

PREFACE

The first edition of Class C, *Auxiliary Sciences of History*, was published in 1915, the second in 1947, the third in 1974, and the fourth in 1993. A 1996 edition cumulated additions and changes that were made during the period 1993-1996. The 2008 edition cumulated additions and changes made since the publication of the 1996 edition. Annual editions were issued beginning in 2015. This 2021 edition cumulates additions and changes made since the 2020 edition.

In the Library of Congress Classification schedules, classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at:

[<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>](http://www.loc.gov/cds/)

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the LC Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the editorial meeting of the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at:

[<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>](http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/)

Libby Dechman, senior cataloging policy specialist in the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of class C. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

Judith P. Cannan, Chief
Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division

June 2021

OUTLINE

C1-51	Auxiliary Sciences of History (General)
CB3-482	History of Civilization
CB156	Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages
CB158-161	Forecasts of future progress
CB195-281	Civilization and race
CB305-430	By period
CB440-482	Relation to special topics
CB450	Geography and civilization
CB478	Technology
CB481	War and civilization
CB482	Water and civilization
CC1-960	Archaeology
CC72-81	Philosophy. Theory
CC73-81	Methodology
CC83-97	Study and teaching. Research
CC135-137	Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities. Antiquities and state
CC140	Forgeries of antiquities
CC200-260	Bells. Campanology. Cowbells
CC300-350	Crosses
CC600-605	Boundary stones
CC700-705	Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose
CC710	Hill figures
CC960	Lanterns of the dead
CD1-6471	Diplomatics. Archives. Seals
CD1-511	Diplomatics
CD70-79	Practice of special chancelleries
CD80-81	Formularies
CD87	Forgeries of documents
CD91-392	Collection of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
CD501-511	Study and teaching
CD921-4280	Archives
CD995-4280	History and statistics
CD997	Biography of archivists
CD1000-4280	By region or country
CD5001-6471	Seals
CD5191	Iconography
CD5201-5391	Ancient
CD5501-5557	Medieval

OUTLINE

	Diplomatics. Archives. Seals
	Seals - Continued
CD5561	Renaissance
CD5575-6471	Modern
CE1-97	Technical chronology. Calendar
CE21-46	Ancient
CE51-85	Medieval and modern
CE91-92	Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.
CJ1-6661	Numismatics
CJ1-4625	Coins
CJ153	Finds of coins
CJ161	Symbols, devices, etc.
CJ201-1397	Ancient
CJ1509-4625	Medieval and modern
CJ4801-5450	Tokens
CJ4861-4889	By period
CJ4901-5336	By region or country
CJ5350-5450	Special uses of tokens
CJ5501-6661	Medals and medallions
CJ5581-5690	Ancient
CJ5723-5793	Medieval and modern
CJ5795-6661	By region or country
CN1-1355	Inscriptions. Epigraphy
CN120-740	Ancient inscriptions
CN750-753	Early Christian inscriptions
CN755	Medieval inscriptions (General)
CN760	Modern inscriptions (General)
CN805-865	By language
CN870-1355	By region or country
CR1-6305	Heraldry
CR51-79	Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.
CR91-93	Shields and supporters
CR101-115	Flags, banners, and standards
CR191-1020	Public and official heraldry
CR1101-1131	Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry
CR1179-3395	Family heraldry
CR3499-4420	Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
CR4480-4485	Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.

OUTLINE

	Heraldry - Continued
CR4501-6305	Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
CR4547-4553	Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.
CR4571-4595	Duels and dueling
CR4651-6305	Orders, etc.
CS1-3090	Genealogy
CS23-35	Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent
CS38-39	Family history covering more than one country
CS42-2209	By region or country
CS2300-3090	Personal and family names
CT21-9999	Biography
CT21-22	Biography as an art or literary form
CT31-83	History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers
CT93-206	General collective biography
CT206	Portraits
CT210-3150	National biography
CT3200-9999	Biography. By subject
CT3200-3830	Biography of women (Collective)
CT3990	Academicians. Scholars. Savants
CT9960-9998	Other miscellaneous groups Including adventurers, eccentrics, misers, etc.
CT9999	Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.

Auxiliary sciences of history (General)

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 Societies
- 3 Congresses
- (4) Yearbooks
 - see C1
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5 Several authors
- 7 Individual authors
- 8 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 20 Study and teaching
- 40 General works
- 45 General special
- 50 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 51.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

History of civilization

Class here general works only; for individual countries, see classes D-F

Cf. AZ19.2+ History of scholarship and learning

Cf. CC1+ Archaeology

Cf. D16.7+ Philosophy of history

Cf. GN1+ Anthropology

Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs

Cf. HM401+ Sociology

3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3.5 Congresses

(4) Yearbooks

see CB3

Collected works (nonserial)

5 Several authors

7 Individual authors

9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

13 Pictorial works

Cf. D12 Pictorial atlases

Historiography

15 General works

Biography of historians

Collective

17 Individual, A-Z

18.A-Z Individual, A-Z

19 Philosophy. Theory

20 Study and teaching

General works

Early through 1800

23 Latin

25 American and English

27 French

29 German

31 Italian

33 Spanish

35.A-Z Other, A-Z

1801-

American

51 1801-1849

1850-1950

53 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

57 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

58 Outlines, syllabi, etc.

59 1951-1973

English

61 1801-1849

1850-1950

63 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

67 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

68 1951-1973

American and English, 1974-

69 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

69.2 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

French

71 1801-1849

1850-1950

73 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

77 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

- General works
- 1801-
- French -- Continued
- 1951-
- 78 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
- 78.2 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
- German
- 81 1801-1849
- 1850-1950
- 83 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
- 87 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
- 88 1951-
- Italian
- 91 1801-1849
- 93 1850-1950
- 94 1951-
- Spanish
- 101 1801-1849
- 103 1850-1950
- 104 1951-
- 113.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- e.g.
- 113.C5 Chinese
- 113.D8 Dutch
- 113.H8 Hungarian
- 113.L5 Lithuanian
- 113.P8 Portuguese
- 113.R8 Russian
- 113.S3 Scandinavian
- 113.S4 Serbian
- 151 General special
- Including special aspects and relations of the history of civilization
- Relations to special topics see CB439.2+
- 156 Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages. Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization
- Cf. BF2050+ Human-alien encounters
- Cf. QB54 Extraterrestrial life
- Cf. TL789+ Unidentified flying objects
- Forecasts of future progress
- 158 Methodology
- Special forecasts. By author or title
- 160 Published through 1950
- 161 1951-
- Civilization and race
- For race relations in general, see HT1501+
- For race relations within particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
- Cf. GN281+ Physical anthropology
- 195 General works
- 197 General special
- Educational aspects. Intercultural education
- e.g. education to promote intergroup understanding
- see LC1099
- Special civilizations
- Including civilizations associated with particular races (or other major groups)
- For the civilizations of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
- Cf. GN537+ Ethnology

- Civilization and race
 - Special civilizations -- Continued
 - Caucasian. Aryan
 - 201 General works
 - Europe
 - For works on European civilization limited to particular centuries before 1800, see CB353.7+
 - 203 General works
 - 204 19th century
 - 205 20th century
 - 206 Alpine. Celtic
 - Nordic
 - 213 General works
 - 214 General special
 - 216 Anglo-Saxon
 - Mediterranean. Latin
 - 224 General works
 - 226 Spanish
 - 231 Slavic
 - 235 Black
 - Semitic
 - 241 General works
 - Jewish see BM1+; DS112+
 - Islamic see BP1+; DS36.8+; N6260+
 - 245 Occidental. Western
 - 251 Eastern and Western
 - Including comparison of East and West, cultural interrelations, etc.
 - Oriental. Eastern
 - 253 General works
 - 255 Buddhist
 - 256 Confucian
 - 261 Northern and Southern
 - Including comparison of North and South, cultural interrelations, etc.
 - 271 Developing countries. Third world
 - 281 Other
 - By period
 - Prehistory see GN700+
 - 305 Protohistory
 - Ancient
 - 311 General works
 - Dawn of history see D65+
 - Classic Orient see DS57
 - Buddhist see CB255
 - Greek see DF10+
 - Greco-Roman world see DE1+
 - Roman see DG11+
 - 331 Early Christian
 - Medieval
 - 351 General works
 - 353 General special
 - 353.7 7th century
 - 353.8 8th century
 - 354 10th century
 - 354.3 11th century
 - 354.6 12th century
 - 355 13th century
 - Modern

By period

Modern -- Continued

- 357 General works
 358 General special
 359 Renaissance and Reformation
 Renaissance
 361 General works
 365 (13th)-14th centuries
 367 1401-1550
 369 1551-1600
 401 16th-17th centuries
 411 18th century
 19th century
 415 Comprehensive works
 417 Other
 1900-1970
 425 General works
 426 Juvenile works
 427 General special
 1971-
 428 General works
 429 Juvenile works
 430 General special
- Relation to special topics
 Animals and civilization see QL85
 440 Astronautics and civilization
 Christianity and civilization see BR115.C5
 448 Economic conditions and civilization
 450 Geography and civilization
 451 Imperialism and civilization
 458 Mountains and civilization
 460 Nature and civilization
 465 Ocean and civilization
 Cf. GN386 Maritime anthropology
 Plants and civilization see SB107+
 Religion and civilization see BL55
 Rivers and civilization see CB482
 Socialism and civilization see HX523
 472 Sounds and civilization
 473 Stone and civilization
 475 Symbolism and civilization
 478 Technology and civilization. Science and civilization
 Cf. T14 Philosophy of technology
 Cf. T14.5 Social aspects of technology
 481 War and civilization
 482 Water and civilization. Rivers and civilization

Archaeology

Class here general works only; for the antiquities of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F;

GN803+

Cf. DE-DG, Classical antiquities

Cf. CN1+ Inscriptions

Cf. GN700+ Prehistoric archaeology

Cf. N5320+ Ancient art

Cf. T37 Industrial archaeology

Periodicals. Serials

1.A1-.A5

Polyglot

1.A6-Z

American. English

3

French

5

German

9

Italian

13.A-Z

Other. By language, A-Z

(15)

Yearbooks

see CC1+

Societies

20

International

21

American (United States)

22

Dutch

23

English

25

French and Belgian

27

German, Austrian, and Swiss

29

Greek

31

Italian

33

Scandinavian

35

Slavic

37

Spanish and Portuguese

39.A-Z

Other. By language, A-Z

51

Congresses

Exhibitions. By place

see subclasses AM, GN, or N

55

Museums and collections

Cf. GN800+ Prehistoric archaeology

Collected works (nonserial)

65

Several authors

67

Individual authors

70

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Theory

72

General works

72.4

Social archaeology

72.7

Classification

Methodology

General works

73

Through 1800

75

1801-

75.5

Amateurs' manuals

75.7

General special

Field methods

Including methods of archaeological excavation

76

General works

Surveying and mapping

76.3

General works

76.4

Aerial photography. Remote sensing

Including use of lasers in archaeology

Philosophy. Theory

Methodology -- Continued

- 77.A-Z Special types of archaeology and archaeological sites, A-Z
- 77.B8 Burial
 For tombs relating to the history and antiquities of particular places, see classes D - F
 For prehistoric burials see GN700+
 For sepulchral monuments see NA6120+
 For bronze sepulchral monuments see NB143
- 77.C3 Cave
- 77.C66 Coastal archaeology see CC77.U5
- 77.F67 Community archaeology
- 77.H5 Forest
- 77.H68 Gardens see SB466.7+
- 77.I84 Historical. Historical archaeology
- 77.J8 Historical archaeology see CC77.H5
- 77.L35 Household archaeology
- 77.M55 Islands
- 77.N36 Jungle
- 77.S36 Landscape archaeology
- 77.S5 Marine archaeology see CC77.U5
- 77.U5 Military archaeology
- 77.U72 Natural disasters
- 77.W48 Salvage archaeology
- 77.5 Shell mounds
- 78 Social archaeology see CC72.4
- 78.3 Underwater archaeology. Marine archaeology. Coastal archaeology
- 78.6 Urban archaeology
- 78.7 Wetlands
- 78.8 Stratification. Archaeological geology
- 79.A-Z Dating methods. Chronology
- 79.B56 General works
- 79.C5 Dendrochronology
- 79.D46 Carbon-14 method
- 79.E37 Hydration rind dating. Obsidian dating
- 79.E85 Thermoluminescence
- 79.F67 Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z
- 79.G44 Biochemistry. Biomolecular archaeology
- 79.G46 Biomolecular archaeology see CC79.B56
- 79.I44 Chemistry
- 79.M33 Demography
- 79.M47 Earth resistance
- 79.M55 Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
- 79.P36 Ethnology. Ethnoarchaeology
- 79.P4 Forensic archaeology
- 79.P46 Geographic information systems
- 79.P46 Geology see CC77.5
- 79.P46 Geophysics
- 79.P46 Imaging systems
- 79.P46 Magnetometry
- 79.P46 Metallurgy
- 79.P46 Mineralogy
- 79.P46 Paleoparasitology see CC79.P36
- 79.P46 Parasitology. Paleoparasitology
- 79.P46 Petrology
- 79.P46 Photogrammetry see CC79.P46
- 79.P46 Photography. Photogrammetry

- Philosophy. Theory
- Methodology
 - Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z -- Continued
- 79.P5 Physics
- Psychic research see BF1045.A74
- 79.R3 Radiography
- 79.S33 Scanning electron microscopy
- 79.S46 Semiotics
- 79.S6 Soil analysis
- 79.S63 Spatial analysis
- 79.S65 Spectrum analysis
- 79.X73 X-ray spectroscopy
- 79.3 Processing of the excavated remains
 - Including examination, storage, etc.
 - Cf. AM141+ Museum technique
 - Cf. CC135+ Preservation of antiquities
- 79.5.A-Z Remains of special materials, A-Z
- 79.5.A5 Animal
- 79.5.B37 Basketwork
- 79.5.B57 Bird remains
- 79.5.B64 Bone implements
- 79.5.F53 Fibulas (Jewelry)
- 79.5.H85 Human remains
- 79.5.I94 Ivories
- 79.5.J48 Jewelry
- 79.5.M35 Marine mammals
- 79.5.M65 Mollusks. Shells
- 79.5.N6 Nonartifactual
- 79.5.P5 Plant
- 79.5.P58 Pollen
- 79.5.P6 Pottery
- Shells see CC79.5.M65
- 79.5.S76 Stone implements
- 79.5.T48 Textile fabrics
- Analysis and interpretation of archaeological evidence
- 80 General works
- 80.4 Data processing
- 80.6 Quantitative methods. Statistical methods
- 81 Environmental archaeology
- 81.5 Experimental archaeology
- Communication of information. Documentation
- 82 General works
- 82.3 Drawings
- 82.6 Report writing
- 82.8 Information services
- 82.9 Computer network resources
 - Including the Internet
- Study and teaching. Research
- 83 General works
- Audiovisual aids
- 85 General works
- 85.Z9 Catalogs
- Slides
- 90 General works
- 90.Z9 Catalogs

- Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
 - By region or country
 - Class individual institutions by country without further subdivisions
 - 95 United States
 - 97.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - History of the science of archaeology
 - 100 General works
 - 101.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 107 Archaeology as a profession
 - Biography
 - For archaeologists specializing in historical periods of particular countries, see the country in classes D - F, e.g. DF212, Ancient Greece
 - 110 Collective
 - 115.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Directories
 - 120 General
 - By region or country
 - 123 United States
 - 125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (130) Laws, regulations, etc.
 - see class K
 - Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities. Antiquities and state
 - Including historic (and artistic) monuments, landmarks, etc.
 - Class here general works only; for the antiquities or monuments of particular regions or countries, see classes DA-F
 - For works limited to specific kinds of landmarks, see the subject, e.g. NA9053.C6
 - For works limited to fine art see N8849+
 - For works limited to architectural monuments see NA105+
 - 135 General works
 - 136 Government encouragement and support
 - 137.A-Z Special materials, A-Z
 - 137.C5 Clay tablets
 - 137.M48 Metal
 - Including iron, lead, tin, etc.
 - 137.T4 Textile fibers
 - 137.W6 Wood
 - 138 Museum technique
 - 140 Forgeries of antiquities
 - 150 Dealers' catalogs
 - General descriptive works
 - Including general European antiquities
 - 160 Through 1800
 - 165 1801-
 - 168 Pictorial works
 - 171 Juvenile works
 - 173 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 175 General special
 - 176 Extinct cities
 - Miscellaneous subjects
 - Bells. Campanology
 - Cf. ML1039 History of carillons and carillon music
 - Cf. MT710 Carillon instruction
 - Cf. NK3653 Decorative bells
 - Cf. TS583+ Bell founding
 - General works
 - 200 Through 1800

- Miscellaneous subjects
- Bells. Campanology
- General works -- Continued
- 205 1801-
- 206.A-Z Biography, A-Z
Including the history of foundries and lists of their products
- 207 Juvenile works
- By region or country
- United States
- 208 General works
- 209.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Great Britain
- 210 General works
- 212.A-Z English counties, A-Z
- 213.A-Z English cities towns, etc., A-Z
- Northern Ireland
- 214 General works
- 215.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Scotland
- 216 General works
- 217.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Wales
- 218 General works
- 219.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Ireland
- 219.4 General works
- 219.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- France
- 220 General works
- 221.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
- 222.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Germany
- 230 General works
- 231.A-Z States, A-Z
- 232.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- East Germany
- see CC330+
- (234) General works
- (236.A-Z) Local, A-Z
- 250.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Casting see TS583+
- 253 Installation. Maintenance
- (255) Change ringing
For instruction see MT710-MT711
For history of change ringing see ML1039
- 260 Cowbells
- Crosses
- Class here outside crosses and calvaries only
- Cf. BV160 Christian symbols and symbolism
- Cf. NK8428 Metal crosses (Decorative arts)
- General works
- 300 Through 1800
- 305 1801-
- By region or country
- Great Britain
- 310 General works

Miscellaneous subjects

Crosses

By region or country

Great Britain -- Continued

- 312.A-Z English counties, A-Z
e.g.
312.G5 Gloucestershire
312.S3 Salop. Shropshire
312.S5 Somerset
313.A-Z English cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Northern Ireland
314 General works
314.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
Scotland
315 General works
315.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
Wales
316 General works
316.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
Ireland
317 General works
318.A-Z Local, A-Z
France
320 General works
321.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
322.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Germany
330 General works
331.A-Z States, A-Z
332.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
East Germany
see CC330+
(334) General works
(335.A-Z) Local, A-Z
350.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Boundary stones
600 General works
605.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose
Cf. GN790 Menhirs, dolmens, etc.
700 General works
705.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
710 Hill figures
Tombs see CC77.B8
960 Lanterns of the dead
For sculpture see NB1800+

Diplomatics. Archives. Seals

Cf. Z105+ Paleography

Cf. Z6601+ Manuscripts

Diplomatics

Periodicals. Serials. By language of publication

- 1 Polyglot
- 4 English
- 7 French
- 9 German
- 11 Italian
- 12 Russian
- 13 Spanish
- 15.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- Societies
- 20 International
- By region or country
- 22 United States
- 23 Great Britain
- 24 France
- 25 Germany
 - Including West Germany
- 25.5 East Germany
- 26 Italy
- 27.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Congresses
- 28 By date
 - Subarrange by name of the congress
- 29 With permanent organization. By name
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 31 Several authors
- 33 Individual authors
- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 40 General works
- 45 Abbreviations, etc.
 - Cf. Z111 Paleography
- Philosophy. Theory
- 46 General works
 - Relation to seals see CD5035
- 47 History of diplomatics
 - Cf. Z107+ History of paleography
- General works
- 50 Through 1680
 - 1681-1820
 - 51 France
 - 53 Germany
 - 55 Italy
 - 59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 1821-
 - 50 France
 - 61 General works
 - 62 General special
 - 63 Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - 64 East Germany
 - 65 Great Britain
 - 67 Italy

- Diplomatics
 - General works
 - 1821- -- Continued
 - 69.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Practice of special chancelleries
 - 70 Rome
 - France
 - 71 General works
 - 71.3 Merovingian
 - 71.5 Carolingian
 - 71.8 Reigns. By date of reign
 - Subarrange by author
 - 72.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Subarrange, under each, by date
 - Germany
 - 73 General works
 - 73.5 Reigns. By date of reign
 - Subarrange by author
 - 74.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Subarrange, under each, by date
 - Italy
 - Papal chancellery
 - 75.A2 Collected works
 - 75.A3 Official regulations, etc. By date
 - 75.A5-Z General works
 - 75.3 General special
 - 76 General works
 - 77.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Subarrange, under each, by date
 - 79.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Formularies
 - 80 General works
 - 81.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 81.P7 Prefaces
 - 81.T8 Transcriptions
 - 81.T83 Translations
 - 87 Forgeries of documents
 - Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
 - Cf. D-DU, History (Sources and documents)
 - 91 General works
 - 93 General special
 - Including collections on special aspects, miscellaneous collections of the middle ages, etc.
 - 95 By century
 - e. g. CD95 7th century
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - 101 General works
 - 102 Other
 - Great Britain
 - 105 General works
 - 106 Other
 - England
 - 109 General works
 - 110 General special
 - Provinces, A-Z
 - 111.A-Z
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - 112.A-Z

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

Scotland

- 113 General works
 - 114 General special
 - 115.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
 - 116.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Wales
- 116.1 General works
 - 116.2 General special
 - 116.3.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
 - 116.4.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ireland

- 117 General works
- 118 General special
- 119.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 120.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Austria

- 121 General works
- 122 General special
- 123.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 124.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Czechoslovakia

- 124.5 General works
- 124.6 General special
- 124.7.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 124.8.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Hungary

- 125 General works
- 126 General special
- 127.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 128.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

France

- 131 General works
- 132 General special
- 133.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 134.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 135 General works
- 136 General special
- 137.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 138.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany

- 138.5 General works
- 138.6 General special
- 138.7.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 138.8.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Greece

- 139 General works
- 140 General special
- 141.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 142.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Italy

143 General works
144 General special
145.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
146.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

147 General works
148 Other

Belgium

151 General works
152 General special
153.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
154.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Luxembourg

159 General works
160 Other

Russia. Former Soviet republics

161 General works
162 General special
163.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
164.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Poland

165 General works
166 General special
167.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
168.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Scandinavia

169 General works
170 Other

Denmark

171 General works
172 General special
173.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
174.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Iceland

175 General works
176 Other

Norway

177 General works
178 General special
179.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
180.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Sweden

181 General works
182 General special
183.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
184.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Spain

186 General works
187 General special
188.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Portugal

- 190 General works
- 191 General special
- 192.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 193.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

- 195 General works
- 196 General special
- 197.A-Z Cantons, A-Z
- 198.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Balkan States

- 200 General works
- Albania
- 202 General works
- 203 Other
- Bulgaria
- 204 General works
- 205 General special
- 206.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 207.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Romania
- 210 General works
- 211 General special
- 212.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 213.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Yugoslavia
- 214 General works
- 215 Other

Asia

- 221 General works
- Saudi Arabia
- 223 General works
- 224 Other
- China
- 225 General works
- 226 Other
- Indonesia
- 227 General works
- 228 Other
- India
- 229 General works
- 230 Other
- Burma. Myanmar
- 231 General works
- 232 Other
- Vietnam
- 233 General works
- 234 Other
- Thailand
- 235 General works
- 236 Other
- Japan

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued

- 238 General works
- 239 General special
- 240.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 241.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Iran

- 243 General works
- 244 Other

Philippines

- 245 General works
- 246 General special
- 247.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 248.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Siberia. Former Soviet republics in Asia

- 249 General works
- 250 Other

Turkey

- 251 General works
- 252 Other
- 254.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

- 255 General works
- Egypt
 - 257 General works
 - 258 Other

Algeria

- 260.2 General works
- 260.3 General special
- 260.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 260.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Congo (Democratic Republic) see CD266.2+

Ethiopia

- 261.2 General works
- 261.3 General special
- 261.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 261.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Kenya

- 262.2 General works
- 262.3 General special
- 262.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 262.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Morocco

- 263.2 General works
- 263.3 General special
- 263.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 263.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

South Africa

- 264.2 General works
- 264.3 General special
- 264.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 264.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Tanzania

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Africa

Tanzania -- Continued

265.2

General works

265.3

General special

265.4.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

265.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

266.2

General works

266.3

General special

266.4.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

266.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zambia

267.2

General works

267.3

General special

267.4.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

267.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

269.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

271

General works

272

Other

New Zealand

289

General works

290

Other

291.A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z

America

301

General works

North America

305

General works

United States

309

General works

311.A-Z

Special regions or states, A-Z

Canada

331

General works

332

Other

Mexico

333

General works

334

Other

Central America

335

General works

Belize

337

General works

338

Other

Costa Rica

339

General works

340

Other

Guatemala

341

General works

342

Other

Honduras

343

General works

344

Other

Nicaragua

345

General works

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

America

Central America

Nicaragua -- Continued

346

Other

Panama

347

General works

348

Other

El Salvador

349

General works

350

Other

West Indies

351

General works

Bahamas

353

General works

354

Other

Cuba

355

General works

356

Other

Dominican Republic

356.5

General works

356.6

Other

Haiti

357

General works

358

Other

Jamaica

359

General works

360

Other

Puerto Rico

361

General works

362

Other

South America

365

General works

Argentina

367

General works

368

Other

Bolivia

369

General works

370

Other

Brazil

371

General works

372

Other

Chile

373

General works

374

Other

Colombia

375

General works

376

Other

Ecuador

377

General works

378

Other

Guyana

379

General works

380

Other

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

America

South America -- Continued

French Guiana

381 General works

382 Other

Suriname

383 General works

384 Other

Paraguay

385 General works

386 Other

Peru

387 General works

388 Other

Uruguay

389 General works

390 Other

Venezuela

391 General works

392 Other

Study and teaching

501 General works

505 General special

511.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Schools. By city, A-Z*

Archives

Class here (1) Works on the science, methodology, etc., of archives; (2) Guides to depositories; and (3) Inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of public or academic and religious institutional records, historic documents and official papers, including those of families

For transcriptions of records, see the subject of the records in classes B - Z

For inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of other institutional records, see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

For inventories or lists that combine both public records and private papers see CD1000+

For lists of private papers (including records) of an individual see Z6616.A3+

921 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For the archives of individual societies, see CD1169, CD1377, CD1657, etc.

923 Congresses

Collected works on the science of archives (nonserial)

931 Several authors

935 Individual authors

941 Directories (General)

For directories of particular countries see CD101+

945 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

947 Philosophy. Theory

General works on the science of archives

Including general administration of archives

950 American and English

952 Dutch

953 French

955 German

957 Italian

Archives

General works on the science of archives -- Continued

- 958 Scandinavian
- 959 Spanish and Portuguese
- 965.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 965.R8 Russian
- 971 General special
- 972 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 973.A-Z Special methods and techniques, A-Z
 - 973.A37 Acquisition
 - 973.A77 Appraisal
 - Cataloging see Z695.2
 - Conservation, restoration, etc. of books see Z700.9+
 - Conservation, restoration, etc. of manuscripts see Z110.C7
 - 973.D3 Data processing
 - 973.D53 Digitization
 - Photographic methods see Z265+
 - 973.S45 Selection
- Special categories of archives
 - For archives on special topics, see the topic in classes B - Z
 - For medical archives see R119.8
- 973.2 Audiovisual archives
- 974 Church archives
- 974.4 Documents in machine-readable form. Electronic records. Databases
 - Cf. ZA4081.86 Institutional repositories
- 976 Family archives
- 976.5 Municipal archives
- 977 Personal archives
- Buildings
- 981 General works
- Equipment. Furniture
- 983 General works
- 985.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - By region or country see CD1000+
 - Individual archives see CD1000+
- 986 Security measures
- 986.5 Access control to public records
- Study and teaching
- 987 General works
- 988.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
- History and statistics
- 995 General works
 - By period
 - 996 Ancient
 - 996.4 Medieval
 - Modern see CD995
- Biography of archivists
 - 997.A1 Collective
 - 997.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 997.F6 Finot
 - 997.G3 Gaillard
 - By region or country
 - Europe
- 1000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

1001

General works

1002

General inventories

1005

Family archives (General)

1010

Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain

England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

Class here calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800 official records

For calendars and inventories of pre-ca. 1800 official records see DA25.C1

1040

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1041

General works. History and statistics

1042

Inventories (General)

1042.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

History and description

1043.A1-.A3

Through 1850

1043.A4-Z

1851-1950

1043.3

1950-

1044

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1045

Regulations

For general discussions or organization see CD1043.A1+

1046

Inventories (General). By date

1047.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1048.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1049.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records by ministry, office, etc.

1051

Home Department. Foreign and Commonwealth Office (Table C4)

1051.5

Police (Table C4)

1052

Colonial Office (Table C4)

1052.5

Cabinet Office (Table C4)

1053

Admiralty (Table C4)

1053.5

Lord Chancellor's Dept. (Table C4)

1054

Defense (Table C4)

1054.5

Intelligence (Table C4)

1054.6

Tithe Commissioners (Table C4)

1055

Treasury (Table C4)

1055.5

Mint (Table C4)

1056

Exchequer and Audit (Table C4)

1057

Board of Trade (Table C4)

1057.5

Post Office (Table C4)

1058

Customs and Excise (Table C4)

1059

Paymaster General's (Table C4)

1060

Privy Council (Table C4)

1060.5

Health and Social Security (Table C4)

1061

Commissioner of Works (Table C4)

1061.5

Lord Steward's Dept. (Table C4)

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

National archives

Other national government records by ministry, office, etc. -- Continued

1062

Population Censuses and Surveys (Table C4)

1063

Parliament (Table C4)

Other local archives

1064

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1065.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1066.A1

General works

1066.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1066.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1067.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

Cf. CS434+ Genealogy

1068.A2

General works

1068.A3-Z

By county (or diocese) and parish, A-Z

*Under each county (or diocese):**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *By parish, A-Z*

1069.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

Collective

1069.5.A1

1069.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1070-1099.5

Scotland (Table C1)

1100-1199.5

Ireland (Table C2)

1120-1149.5

Austria (Table C1 modified)

1120

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1121

General works. History and statistics

1122

Inventories (General)

1122.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1123

History and description

1124

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1125

Regulations

For general discussions or organization see CD1123

1126

Inventories (General). By date

1127.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1128.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Austria

National archives -- Continued

1129.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1131

Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1132

Defense (Table C4)

1133

Navy (Table C4)

1143

Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616

For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F

1143.5

Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

1144

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1145.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1146.A1

General works

1146.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1146.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1147.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1148.A1

Collective

1148.A2A-.A2Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1149.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1149.5.A1

Collective

1149.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1150-1169.5

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C2)

1169.6

Slovakia

1170-1189.5

Hungary (Table C2)

France

1190

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1191

General works. History and statistics

1192

Inventories (General)

1192.A2

Bibliography of lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1193

History and description

1194

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1195

Regulations

For general discussion on organization see CD1193

1196

Inventories (General). By date

1197.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

France

National archives

At the capital city (or the central archives) -- Continued

1198.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of the subject in classes K, M, or Z

1199.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1201

Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1202

Agriculture (Table C4)

1203

Colonies (Table C4)

1204

Commerce (Table C4)

1205

Finance (Table C4)

1206

Defense (Table C4)

1207

Education (Table C4)

1208

Interior (Table C4)

1209

Justice (Table C4)

1210

Marine (Table C4)

1211

Public works (Table C4)

1213.A-Z

Bureaus, A-Z

1213.5

Parliament. Legislative branch

Local archives

Including departments treated collectively

1214

General works

1215.A-Z

Departments, A-Z

1216.A-Z

Other divisions (except communes), A-Z

1217.A-Z

Communes, municipalities, etc., A-Z

Religious and academic institutions

1218.A2

Collective

1218.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1219.5.A1

Collective

1219.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1220-1243.5

Germany (Table C1a modified)

Including West Germany

Other local archives

(1244)

General local (divisions treated collectively)

This number is not used

1250-1274

Prussia (Table C1a)

1280-1304

Lower Saxony (Table C1a)

1310-1334

Bavaria (Table C1a)

1340-1364

Baden-Württemberg (Table C1a)

1373.A-Z

Other states and provinces, A-Z

Local (municipal, etc.) treated collectively

1374.A1

General works

1374.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)

1374.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

1375.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Parish registers

1376

Collective

1376.5.A-Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

Religious and academic institutions

1377.A2

Collective

1377.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1377.5.A1

Collective

1377.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Each subarrange by author

East Germany

1377.95

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1377.951

General works. History and statistics

1377.952

Inventories (General)

1377.952.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1377.953

History and description

1377.954

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1377.955

Regulations

For general discussions on organization see CD1377.953

1377.956

Inventories (General). By date

1377.957.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1377.958.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1377.959.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records

1378.12

Defense

1378.135

Literature and the arts. Culture

1378.15

Treasury

1378.1525

Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616

For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F

1378.155

Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

1378.16

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1378.17.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1378.175.A1

General works

1378.175.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1378.175.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

East Germany

Other local archives -- Continued

1378.18.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1378.185.A1

Collective

1378.185.A2A-.A2Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1378.19.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1378.195.A1

Collective

1378.195.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1380-1399.5

Greece (Table C2)

Italy

1400-1424

General (Table C1a)

1430-1454

Piedmont (Table C1a)

1460-1484

Liguria (Table C1a)

1490-1514

Lombardy (Table C1a)

1520-1544

Venetia (Table C1a)

1550-1574

Tuscany (Table C1a)

1580-1599.5

Papal States and Vatican (Table C2)

1600-1624

Campania (Table C1a)

1630-1646

Sicily (Table C2a)

1653.A-Z

Other regions, A-Z

1655.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Parish registers

1656.A1

Collective

1656.A2-Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1657.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject, in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1658.A1

Collective

1658.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Each subarrange by author

1670-1689.5

Belgium (Table C2)

1690-1709.5

Netherlands (Table C2)

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

1710

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1711

General works. History and statistics

1712

Inventories (General)

1712.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1713

History and description

1714

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

National archives

At the capital city (or the central archives) -- Continued

1715

Regulations

For general discussions on organization see CD1713

1716

Inventories (General). By date

1717.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1718.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1719.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1721

Agriculture and land (Table C4)

1723

Communications and transport (Table C4)

1724

Council of ministers (Table C4)

1725

Finance (Table C4)

1726

Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1728

Interior (Table C4)

1728.5

Justice (Table C4)

1729

Navy (Table C4)

1730

Education (Table C4)

1731

Senate (Table C4)

1732

Defense. Military archives of the General Staff (Table C4)

1733

Literature and the arts

1733.2

Science and technology

1733.3

History. Central Party Archives

Other local archives

1734

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1735.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

1736.A1

General works

1736.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1736.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1737.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1738.A1

Collective

1738.A2A-.A2Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1739.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1739.5.A1

Collective

1739.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1739.6

Ukraine

1739.7

Belarus

1740-1759.5

Poland (Table C2)

Baltic countries

1759.6

Estonia

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Baltic countries -- Continued

1759.7

Latvia

1759.8

Lithuania

Scandinavia

1760

General works

1770-1789.5

Denmark (Table C2)

1790-1809.5

Iceland (Table C2)

1810-1829.5

Norway (Table C2)

1830-1849.5

Sweden (Table C2)

1850-1879.5

Spain (Table C1)

1880-1899.5

Portugal (Table C2)

1900-1929.5

Switzerland (Table C1)

Balkan States

1930

General works

1940-1949.5

Albania (Table C3)

1949.6

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1950-1959.5

Bulgaria (Table C3)

1960-1969.5

Croatia (Table C3)

1969.6

Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia

North Macedonia see CD1969.6

1970-1979.5

Romania (Table C3)

1979.55

Serbia

1979.6

Slovenia

1980-1989.5

Yugoslavia (Table C3)

2000.A-Z

Other European, A-Z

e.g.

2000.F5

Finland

2000.L8

Luxembourg

Asia

2001

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2002

General works

2003

General inventories

2010-2019.5

Israel. Palestine (Table C3)

2020-2029.5

Saudi Arabia (Table C3)

2030-2059.5

China (Table C1)

2060-2079.5

Indonesia (Table C2)

2080-2099.5

India (Table C2)

2099.6

Portuguese in India

2099.7

French in India

2100-2109.5

Pakistan (Table C3)

2120-2139.5

Vietnam (Table C2)

2140-2159.5

Thailand (Table C2)

2160-2189.5

Japan (Table C1)

2190-2209.5

Iran (Table C2)

2210-2239.5

Philippines (Table C1)

2250-2259.5

Korea (Table C3)

2260-2279.5

Turkey (Table C2)

2291.A-Z

Other Asian, A-Z

2291.A75

Armenia

2291.A76

Armenia (Republic)

2291.B26

Bahrain

2291.B35

Bangladesh

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Asia

Other Asian, A-Z -- Continued

2291.B87

Burma. Myanmar

Ceylon see CD2291.S7

2291.I54

Indochina

2291.K39

Kazakhstan

(2291.K6)

Korea

see CD2250+

2291.K85

Kyrgyzstan

2291.M34

Malaysia

2291.M66

Mongolia

Myanmar see CD2291.B87

2291.N4

Nepal

2291.P34

Papua New Guinea

2291.S55

Singapore

2291.S7

Sri Lanka

2291.T34

Taiwan

2291.T93

Turkmenistan

2291.Y46

Yemen (Republic)

Arab countries (General)

2295

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2295.2

General works

2295.3

General inventories

Africa

2300

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2301

General works

2302

General inventories

2310-2319.5

Algeria (Table C3)

2320-2329.5

Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C3)

2330-2339.5

Egypt (Table C3)

2340-2349.5

Ethiopia (Table C3)

2350-2359.5

Ghana (Table C3)

2360-2369.5

Kenya (Table C3)

2370-2379.5

Liberia (Table C3)

2380-2389.5

Libya (Table C3)

2390-2399.5

Madagascar (Table C3)

2400-2409.5

Mauritius (Table C3)

2410-2419.5

Morocco (Table C3)

2420-2429.5

Nigeria (Table C3)

2430-2439.5

Zimbabwe (Table C3)

2440-2449.5

Sierra Leone (Table C3)

2450-2459.5

South Africa (Table C3)

2460-2469.5

Sudan (Table C3)

2470-2479.5

Tunisia (Table C3)

2480-2489.5

Tanzania (Table C3)

2491.A-Z

Other African, A-Z

2500-2529.5

Australia (Table C1)

2570-2789.5

New Zealand (Table C2)

Pacific islands

2790

General works

2791

General inventories

2795.A-Z

Individual islands or groups or islands, A-Z

America

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America -- Continued

North America

Cf. E97.9 Indian archives

3000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3001 General works

3002 General inventories

United States

3020 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

3021 General works. History and statistics

3022 Inventories (General)

3022.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives combined

At the capital city (or the central archive)

3023 Documents of general character

e. g.

3023.A3 Annual report of the archivist

3024 Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

3025 Regulations

3026 Inventories (General). By date

3027.A-Z Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

3028.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

3029.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

Family archives

3029.5.A1 General works

3029.5.A3-Z Individual families

Subarrange each family by author

Lists of papers of individuals see Z6616.A3+

Executive Branch

Presidential papers

For the collected papers of individual presidents, see class E, e.g. E302.M19

Madison papers

For Presidential messages issued as official documents see J80+

For works about official Presidential messages see JK587

For Presidential messages issued as official documents see KF70.A5

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual presidents see Z6616.A3+

3029.8 General (Table C4)

3029.82 Presidential libraries (General)

For individual libraries, see the collected papers of individual presidents in class E,

e.g. E838.5.K49 John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, Cambridge, Mass.

3030 General departmental (Table C4)

3031 State (Table C4)

3032 Treasury (Table C4)

3033 Defense (Table C4)

3034 Navy (Table C4)

3034.5 Air Force (Table C4)

3035 Interior (Table C4)

3036 Postal Service (Table C4)

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States

Executive Branch -- Continued

- 3037 Justice (Table C4)
- 3038 Agriculture (Table C4)
- 3039 Commerce (Table C4)
- 3040 Labor (Table C4)
- 3040.4 Health, Education and Welfare (Table C4)
- 3041.A-Z Other, A-Z (Table C4)

Legislative Branch

- 3042 General works (Table C4)
- 3043 Congressmen. Senators (Collective) (Table C4)
- Cf. Z6616.A3+ Individual archives

By period

- 3045 Colonial
- 3046 Revolution
- 3046.5 1789-1860
- 3047 Civil War
- 3047.5 1865-1898
- 3048 Spanish-American War
- 3049 1900-
- 3050 General local

By section

- 3051 New England
- 3052 Atlantic States
- 3053 South
- 3054 Central States
- 3055 Lake region
- Mississippi Valley and West
- 3056 General works
- 3057 Southwest
- 3058 Northwest and Rocky Mountains
- 3059 Pacific Coast

3065 Religious and academic institutions (General)

For individual archives, see subdivision (9) under the state in which the archive is located

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

By state

- 3070-3079 Alabama (Table C31)
- 3080-3089 Alaska (Table C31)
- 3090-3099 Arizona (Table C31)
- 3100-3109 Arkansas (Table C31)
- 3110-3119 California (Table C31)
- 3130-3139 Colorado (Table C31)
- 3140-3149 Connecticut (Table C31)
- 3150-3159 Delaware (Table C31)
- 3160-3169 District of Columbia (Table C31)
- 3170-3179 Florida (Table C31)
- 3180-3189 Georgia (Table C31)
- Hawaii
- 3189.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States

By state

Hawaii -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|--|
| 3189.11 | General history and statistics |
| 3189.14 | State archives |
| 3189.16.A-Z | State departments, A-Z |
| 3189.165 | Legislative Branch (Table C4) |
| | Counties, A-Z |
| 3189.17.A1 | General works |
| 3189.17.A2-Z | By county, A-Z |
| 3189.18.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| 3189.19.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| 3190-3199 | Idaho (Table C31) |
| 3200-3209 | Illinois (Table C31) |
| 3220-3229 | Indiana (Table C31) |
| 3230-3239 | Iowa (Table C31) |
| 3240-3249 | Kansas (Table C31) |
| 3250-3259 | Kentucky (Table C31) |
| 3260-3269 | Louisiana (Table C31) |
| 3270-3279 | Maine (Table C31) |
| 3280-3289 | Maryland (Table C31) |
| 3290-3299 | Massachusetts (Table C31) |
| 3300-3309 | Michigan (Table C31) |
| 3310-3319 | Minnesota (Table C31) |
| 3320-3329 | Mississippi (Table C31) |
| 3330-3339 | Missouri (Table C31) |
| 3340-3349 | Montana (Table C31) |
| 3350-3359 | Nebraska (Table C31) |
| 3360-3369 | Nevada (Table C31) |
| 3370-3379 | New Hampshire (Table C31) |
| 3380-3389 | New Jersey (Table C31) |
| 3390-3399 | New Mexico (Table C31) |
| 3400-3409 | New York (Table C31) |
| 3420-3429 | North Carolina (Table C31) |
| 3430-3439 | North Dakota (Table C31) |
| 3440-3449 | Ohio (Table C31) |
| 3450-3459 | Oklahoma (Table C31) |
| 3460-3469 | Oregon (Table C31) |
| 3470-3479 | Pennsylvania (Table C31) |
| 3480-3489 | Rhode Island (Table C31) |
| 3500-3509 | South Carolina (Table C31) |
| 3510-3519 | South Dakota (Table C31) |
| 3520-3529 | Tennessee (Table C31) |
| 3530-3539 | Texas (Table C31) |
| 3540-3549 | Utah (Table C31) |
| 3550-3559 | Vermont (Table C31) |
| 3560-3569 | Virginia (Table C31) |
| 3570-3579 | Washington (Table C31) |
| 3580-3589 | West Virginia (Table C31) |
| 3590-3599 | Wisconsin (Table C31) |
| 3600-3609 | Wyoming (Table C31) |

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States -- Continued

- 3615 United States insular possessions treated collectively
- 3620-3649.5 Canada (Table C1)
- 3649.8 Saint Pierre and Miquelon
- 3650-3679.5 Mexico (Table C1)

Latin America

- 3680 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
- 3681 General works. History and statistics
- 3682 Inventories (General)
- 3682.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories
 - Subarrange by author, A-Z

Central America

- 3690 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
- 3691 General works. History and description
- 3692 Inventories (General)
- 3692.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories
 - Subarrange by author, A-Z

- 3720-3739.5 Belize (Table C2)
- 3740-3759.5 Costa Rica (Table C2)
- 3760-3779.5 Guatemala (Table C2)
- 3780-3799.5 Honduras (Table C2)
- 3800-3819.5 Nicaragua (Table C2)
- 3820-3839.5 Panama (Table C2)
- 3840-3859.5 El Salvador (Table C2)

West Indies

- 3860 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
- 3861 General works. History and statistics
- 3862 Inventories (General)
- 3862.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories
 - Subarrange by author, A-Z
- 3880-3899.5 Bahamas (Table C2)
- 3900-3919.5 Cuba (Table C2)
- 3920-3939.5 Haiti (Table C2)
- 3940-3959.5 Jamaica (Table C2)
- 3960-3979.5 Puerto Rico (Table C2)
- 3985.A-Z Other, A-Z

South America

- 4000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
- 4001 General works. History and statistics
- 4002 Inventories (General)
- 4002.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories
 - Subarrange by author, A-Z
- 4020-4039.5 Argentina (Table C2)
- 4040-4059.5 Bolivia (Table C2)
- 4060-4079.5 Brazil (Table C2)
- 4080-4099.5 Chile (Table C2)
- 4100-4119.5 Colombia (Table C2)
- 4120-4139.5 Ecuador (Table C2)
- 4140-4159.5 Guyana (Table C2)
- 4160-4179.5 French Guiana (Table C2)
- 4180-4199.5 Suriname (Table C2)

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

Latin America

South America -- Continued

4200-4219.5

Paraguay (Table C2)

4220-4239.5

Peru (Table C2)

4240-4259.5

Uruguay (Table C2)

4260-4279.5

Venezuela (Table C2)

4280.A-Z

South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Seals

Cf. CR101+ Standards, flags, banners

Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry

Cf. JC345+ Symbolism, emblems of the State

5001

Periodicals. Serials

5005

Societies

5009

Congresses

(5011)

Yearbooks

see CD5001

Collected works (nonserial)

5013

Several authors

5014

Individual authors

Exhibitions

5017

International. By date

5018.A-Z

Other. By place, A-Z

Museums

Public

5019

General works

5020.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

Private

5021

General works

5022.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By collector, A-Z

5025

Sales catalogs

5027

Specimens

Philosophy. Theory

5029

General works

5033

Relation to art

5035

Relation to diplomatics

5037

Relation to heraldry

5039

Relation to history

5041

Relation to numismatics

5045

Study and teaching

5049

History of sphragistics

Biography

5051

Collective

5052.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

5053

Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5055

General works

Seals

- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias -- Continued
- 5057 Terminology
- General works
- 5059 Through 1800
- 1801-
- 5061 American and English
- 5062 French
- 5063 German
- 5065 Other (not A-Z)
- 5073 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 5079 General special
- Execution. Technique
- 5085 General works
- Seal (the instrument)
- 5091 General works
- 5093 Matrix, stamp
- 5095 Signet, cachet, etc.
- Seal (the impression)
- 5101 General works
- Material
- 5111 General works
- 5113 Gold, silver
- 5114 Lead
- 5118 Wax
- 5122 Wafer
- 5126 Paper
- Form
- 5130 General works
- 5131 Round
- 5132 Oval
- 5133 Octagonal
- 5134 Lozenge
- 5139 Counter seal
- 5140 Color
- Attachment
- 5150 General works
- 5152 Plaque
- Pendant
- 5153 General works
- 5156 By strip of parchment
- 5157 Silk ribbon
- 5158 Colored cord or thread
- 5159 Leather
- 5160 Single or double strip
- Inscriptions
- 5170 General works
- 5173 Figures, symbols, emblems
- 5174 Legend
- 5175 Date
- 5191 Iconography
- Ancient
- 5201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5204 Several authors
- 5205 Individual authors

Seals

Ancient -- Continued

Exhibitions

- 5207 International. By date
5208.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums

Public

- 5209 General works
5210.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
Special. By city, A-Z

Private

- 5211 General works
5212.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
By collector, A-Z

- 5215 Sales catalogs
5219 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5221 General works
5225 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5231 General special
5241 Iconography
By country or people
5344 Middle East
Including individual countries or peoples not otherwise provided for
5345 Egypt
5348 Assyria and Babylonia
5351 Phenicians
5354 Hebrews
5357 Hittites
5363 Crete
5369 Greeks
5373 Etruscans
Romans
5375 General works
5377.A-Z Special, A-Z
5381 Byzantine Empire
5383 India
5385 China
5391 Other (not A-Z)

Medieval

- 5501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5505 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5507 General works
5513 General special
5525 Iconography
5535 Earliest
Crusades. Latin Orient
5539 General works
Military religious orders
5545 General works
5547 Knights of Malta
5549 Templars
5551 Teutonic Knights

Seals

Medieval

Crusades. Latin Orient -- Continued

5557.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

5561

Renaissance

For individual countries see CD5592.1+

Modern

General works see CD5001+

5575 16th-17th centuries

5577 18th century

5578 19th century

5579 20th century

By region or country

5592.1-.95 North America (Table C7 modified)

Add table number to CD5592

(5592.95.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CD5601+

5601-5619 United States (Table C5 modified)

5617.A-Z By region, A-Z

5617.N4 New England

5619.1-.95 Canada (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5619

5620.1-.95 Mexico (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5620

5621-5630 Central America (Table C6 modified)

(5630.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CD5631+

5631-5640 Belize (Table C6)

5641-5650 Costa Rica (Table C6)

5651-5660 Guatemala (Table C6)

5661-5670 Honduras (Table C6)

5671-5680 Nicaragua (Table C6)

5681-5690 Panama (Table C6)

5691-5700 El Salvador (Table C6)

5701-5710 West Indies (Table C6 modified)

(5710.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CD5711+

5711-5720 Cuba (Table C6)

5721-5730 Haiti (Table C6)

5731-5740 Jamaica (Table C6)

5741.A-Z Other, A-Z

5741.D6 Dominican Republic

5751-5760 South America (Table C6 modified)

(5760.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see CD5761+

5761-5770 Argentina (Table C6)

5771-5780 Bolivia (Table C6)

5781-5790 Brazil (Table C6)

5791-5800 Chile (Table C6)

5801-5810 Colombia (Table C6)

5811-5820 Ecuador (Table C6)

5821-5830 Guyana (Table C6)

5831-5840 Paraguay (Table C6)

5841-5850 Peru (Table C6)

5851-5860 Uruguay (Table C6)

5861-5870 Venezuela (Table C6)

Seals

Modern

By region or country -- Continued

5871-5880
(5880.A-Z)

Europe (Table C6 modified)

Local, A-Z

see CD5881+

Great Britain

5881

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

5882

General works

5882.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

5882.3

General works

5882.4.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

5883

General works

5884

General special

Biography

5884.4

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5883

5884.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA2 Autobiography. By date**.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date**.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism*

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period

5886

Medieval and Renaissance

5887

Modern to 1800

5888

19th-20th centuries

Special

5890

National, royal, etc.

5891

Companies, guilds

5892

Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.

5893

Knighthood, orders, etc.

5894

Universities, colleges, schools (General)

For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG

5895

Other institutional

5896.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

5897.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5898

Wales

5899

Scotland

5899.1-.95

Ireland (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5899

5901-5919

Austria (Table C5)

5919.1-.95

Hungary (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5919

5921-5939

France (Table C5)

Germany

Including West Germany

5941

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

5942

General works

5942.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

Seals

Modern

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Private -- Continued

5942.3

General works

5942.4.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

5943

General works

5944

General special

Biography

5944.4

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5943

5944.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA2 Autobiography. By date**.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date**.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism*

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period

5946

Medieval and Renaissance

5947

Modern to 1800

5948

19th-20th centuries

Special

5949

Imperial, royal, etc.

5950

Companies, guilds

5951

Ecclesiastical, monastic, etc.

5952

Other institutional

5953.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

Local

5954

Baden-Württemberg

5955

Bavaria

5956

Prussia

5957

Lower Saxony

5958

North Rhine-Westphalia

5959.A-Z

Other states and provinces, A-Z

5960.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

5960.2

East Germany

Poland

5960.51

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

5960.52

General works

5960.522.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

5960.523

General works

5960.524.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

5960.53

General works

5960.54

General special

Biography

5960.544

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5960.53

Seals

Modern

By region or country

Europe

Poland

Biography -- Continued

5960.545.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA2 Autobiography. By date**.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date**.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism*

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period

5960.55

Medieval and Renaissance

5960.56

Modern to 1800

5960.57

19th-20th centuries

5960.58

Special

5960.59.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

5960.595.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5961-5970

Greece (Table C6)

5971-5989

Italy (Table C5)

6001-6010

Belgium (Table C6)

6011-6020

Netherlands (Table C6)

6021-6030

Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C6)

6031-6040

Scandinavia (Table C6 modified)

6040.A-Z

Local, A-Z

see CD6041+

6041-6050

Denmark (Table C6)

6051-6060

Iceland (Table C6)

6061-6070

Norway (Table C6)

6071-6080

Sweden (Table C6)

6081-6090

Spain (Table C6)

6091-6100

Portugal (Table C6)

6101-6110

Switzerland (Table C6)

6111-6120

Balkan States (Table C6 modified)

6120.A-Z

Local, A-Z

see CD6121+

6121-6130

Bulgaria (Table C6)

6130.1-.95

Croatia (Table C7)

Add table number to CD6130

6131-6140

Romania (Table C6)

6140.1-.95

Slovenia (Table C7)

6141-6150

Yugoslavia (Table C6)

6151.A-Z

Other European, A-Z

6151.L8

Luxembourg

6161-6170

Asia (Table C6 modified)

(6170.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD6171+

6171-6180

China (Table C6)

6181-6190

Indonesia (Table C6)

6191-6200

India (Table C6)

6201-6210

Southeast Asia (Table C6)

6221-6220

Thailand (Table C6)

6241-6250

Japan (Table C6)

6251-6260

Iran (Table C6)

6261-6270

Philippines (Table C6)

Seals

Modern

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

6271-6280

Turkey (Table C6)

6295.A-Z

Other Asian, A-Z

6301-6310

Africa (Table C6 modified)

(6310.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD6311+

6311-6320

Egypt (Table C6)

6365.A-Z

Other African, A-Z

6371-6389

Australia (Table C5)

6461-6470

New Zealand (Table C6)

6471.A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z

- Technical chronology. Calendar
 For historical chronology, see classes D - F
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses
- Collected works
- 2 Several authors
- 3 Individual authors
- 4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
- 6 General works
- Biography
- 7 Collective
- 8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 8.C5 Clinton, H.F.
- General works
- 10 Through 1800
- 11 1801-
- 12 General special
- 13 Juvenile works
- 15 Comparative chronology
- Primitive see GN476.3
- Ancient
- 21 General works
- 25 General special
- 29 Egyptian
- Asian
- 31 General works
- 33 Assyrian. Babylonian. Chaldean
- 34 Persian
- 35 Hebrew
- Including Hebrew and Islamic
- 36 Turkish
- 36.5 Armenian
- 37 Chinese
- 38 Japanese
- 38.5 Buddhist
- 38.7 Lamaist
- 39 Hindu
- 39.5 Bengali
- 40 Other special (not A-Z)
- For Mexican (Aztec) see F1219.3.C2
- 42 Greek
- 43 Minoan
- 46 Roman
- Medieval and modern
- Christian era
- 51 General works
- 55 Other (not A-Z)
- 57 Medieval
- 59 Islamic
- 61.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 73 Reform of the calendar
- Special systems
- 75 Julian
- 76 Gregorian

- Medieval and modern
- Special systems -- Continued
- 77 Republican (French)
- Church chronology, feast days, etc.
- 81 General works
- 83 Easter
- 85 Special topics (not A-Z)
- Including cycles, etc.
- Bible chronology see BS637+
- 89 Clog almanacs
- Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.
- 91 General works
- 92 Popular works
- 97 Other material not elsewhere provided for
 - Cf. N, Art calendars
 - Cf. PN-PT, Literary calendars
 - Cf. BV4810+ Christian devotional calendars
 - Cf. ML12 Music calendars (International)
 - Cf. ML13 Music calendars (U.S.)
 - Cf. ML21.A+ Music calendars (Other)

Numismatics

Coins

Class here works on the general subject of numismatics

Cf. HG231+ History of money

Periodicals. Serials. By language

- 1 English
- 3 French
- 5 German
- 9 Other (not A-Z)

Societies

- 14 International
- By language
- 15 English
- 17 French
- 19 German
- 23 Other (not A-Z)

27 Congresses

(31) Yearbooks

see CJ1+

Collected works (nonserial)

- 35 Several authors
- 36 Individual authors

Exhibitions

- 39 International. By date
- 41 Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

- 42 General works
- 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

- 44 General works
- 45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

Sales catalogs

- 47 Auction
- 49 Dealers'
- 53 Philosophy. Theory
- 55 Study and teaching

History

- 59 General works
- 60.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 61 Collective
- 62.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 62.D8 Du Bois, W.E.

63 Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Cf. CJ89 Coin encyclopedias

- 67 General works
- 69 Terminology

Coins

- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias -- Continued
- 71 Abbreviations. Inscriptions
 - For works limited to a specific period or country, see the period or country, CJ201+
- General works
- 73 Through 1800
- 75 1801-1970
- 76 1971-
- 81 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 89 Popular works. Coin encyclopedias
- 101 General special
 - Including counterfeits and couterfeiters
- Coins of special materials (General)
 - Including works on coin materials
 - For works on coins of a particular country, see the country, CJ355+ CJ847+ etc.
- 109 General works
- 113 Gold
- 115 Silver
- 117 Bronze and copper
- 119 Other metals (not A-Z)
- Execution. Technique
- 125 General works
- 129 Coin types
- 151 Iconography
- Finds of coins
 - For finds limited to a specific period or place of origin, see CJ275+ CJ391+ etc.
- 153.A2 General works
- 153.A3-Z By place of discovery, A-Z
- 161.A-Z Symbols, devices, etc.
- 161.A6 Animals
- 161.A72 Architecture
- 161.A75 Arms and armor. Weapons
- 161.A82 Astronomy
- 161.B7 Bridges
- 161.C3 Castles
- 161.C48 Christian saints
- 161.D6 Dollar sign
- 161.E5 Elephant
- 161.F3 Facing head
- 161.G6 Gods
- 161.H66 Horsemen and horsewomen
- 161.H67 Horses
- 161.H68 Hot air balloons
- 161.K54 Kings and rulers
- 161.L56 Lions
- 161.M55 Mines and mineral resources
- 161.M8 Music
- 161.N3 Natural history
- 161.P35 Paintings
- 161.P48 Pharmacy
- 161.P65 Portrait sculpture
- 161.R44 Reformation
- 161.S5 Ships
- 161.S65 Sports
- 161.T48 Tetragrammaton
- 161.T73 Transportation

Coins

Symbols, devices, etc. -- Continued

Weapons see CJ161.A75

161.W56 Wine and wine making

161.W65 Women

Ancient

201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(205) Yearbooks

see CJ201

Collected works (nonserial)

208 Several authors

209 Individual authors

Exhibitions

211 International. By date

213.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

214 General works

215.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

216 General works

217.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

Sales catalogs

219 Auction

221 Dealers'

223 Philosophy. Theory

229 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

231 Through 1800

233 1801-

237 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

245 General special

255 Coins of the Bible

265 Iconography

Finds of coins

Cf. CJ391+ Greek

Cf. CJ891+ Roman

275 General works

277.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z

Greek

301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(305) Yearbooks

see CJ301

Collected works (nonserial)

309 Several authors

310 Individual authors

Exhibitions

311 International. By date

313.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

- Coins
 - Ancient
 - Greek
 - Museums. Collections -- Continued
 - Public
 - General works
 - 314
 - 315.A-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
 - Private
 - General works
 - 316
 - 317.A-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
 - Sales catalogs
 - Auction
 - 319
 - Dealers'
 - 321
 - Philosophy. Theory
 - 323
 - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 329
 - General works
 - Through 1800
 - 333
 - 1801-
 - 335
 - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 339
 - General special
 - 351
 - Coins of special materials (General)
 - General works
 - 355
 - Gold
 - 357
 - Silver
 - 359
 - Bronze and copper
 - 361
 - Other metals (not A-Z)
 - 363
 - Execution. Technique
 - General works
 - 369
 - Coin types
 - 373
 - Iconography
 - 385
 - Finds of coins
 - General works
 - 391
 - By place of discovery, A-Z
 - 393.A-Z
 - By period
 - Archaic, 700-480 B.C.
 - 401
 - Transitional, 480-415 B.C.
 - 403
 - Finest art, 415-336 B.C.
 - 405
 - Later fine art, 336-280 B.C.
 - 407
 - Decline, 280-146 B.C.
 - 409
 - Later decline, 146-27 B.C.
 - 411
 - Imperial period, 27 B.C.-268 A.D.
 - 413
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - General works
 - 425
 - Greece
 - General works
 - 427
 - Northern
 - 429
 - Central
 - 431
 - Eastern
 - 433

Coins
 Ancient
 Greek
 By region or country
 Europe
 Greece -- Continued
 Southern
 Including Peloponnesus
 Ionian Islands
 Islands of the Aegean
 By state or island
 Acarmania
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Aegina
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Aetolia
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Aetolia - Attica, A-Z
 e.g.
 Andros
 Attica
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Athens
 Boeotia
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Corcyra
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Corinth
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Crete
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Epirus
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Euboea
 Catalogs and collections
 Treatises
 Local, A-Z
 Locris

435

437

439

445

446

447.A-Z

449

450

451.A-Z

453

454

455.A-Z

456.A-Z

456.A6

457

458

459.A-Z

459.A8

461

462

463.A-Z

465

466

467.A-Z

469

470

471.A-Z

473

474

475.A-Z

477

478

479.A-Z

481

482

483.A-Z

- Coins
 - Ancient
 - Greek
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - Greece
 - By state or island
 - Locris -- Continued
 - 485 Catalogs and collections
 - 486 Treatises
 - 487.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Megaris
 - 489 Catalogs and collections
 - 490 Treatises
 - 491.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Phocis
 - 493 Catalogs and collections
 - 494 Treatises
 - 495.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 496.A-Z Phocis - Thessaly, A-Z
 - 496.S5 Sicyon
 - Thessaly
 - 497 Catalogs and collections
 - 498 Treatises
 - 499.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Britain
 - 505 Catalogs and collections
 - 506 Treatises
 - 507.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Gaul see CJ2681
 - Illyria
 - 513 Catalogs and collections
 - 514 Treatises
 - 515.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Italy
 - 517 General works
 - Apulia
 - 521 General works
 - 522.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Bruttium
 - 523 General works
 - 524.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Calabria
 - 525 General works
 - 526.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Campania
 - 527 General works
 - 528.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Etruria
 - 529 General works
 - 530.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Latium
 - 533 General works
 - 534.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Lucania
 - 535 General works

Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Europe

Italy

Lucania -- Continued

536.A-Z Local, A-Z

Picenum

537 General works

538.A-Z Local, A-Z

Samnium

539 General works

540.A-Z Local, A-Z

Umbria

541 General works

542.A-Z Local, A-Z

Macedonia

Including Alexander the Great

545 Catalogs and collections

546 Treatises

547.A-Z Local, A-Z

Northern Black Sea Region

548 General works

548.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sicily

Including Syracuse and other local

549 General works

550.A-Z Local, A-Z

Malta, Gozo, and Pantelleria (Cossyra)

551 General works

552.A-Z Local, A-Z

Spain

553 Catalogs and collections

554 Treatises

555.A-Z Local, A-Z

Thrace

557 Catalogs and collections

558 Treatises

559.A-Z Local, A-Z

Asia

573 General works

Asia Minor

575 General works

Aeolis

577 Catalogs and collections

578 Treatises

579.A-Z Local, A-Z

Lesbos

581 Catalogs and collections

582 Treatises

583.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bithynia

585 Catalogs and collections

586 Treatises

587.A-Z Local, A-Z

Coins
 Ancient
 Greek
 By region or country
 Asia
 Asia Minor -- Continued
 Cappadocia
 589 Catalogs and collections
 590 Treatises
 591.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Caria
 593 Catalogs and collections
 594 Treatises
 595.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Cilicia
 597 Catalogs and collections
 598 Treatises
 599.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Galatia
 601 Catalogs and collections
 602 Treatises
 603.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Ionia
 605 Catalogs and collections
 606 Treatises
 607.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Lycaonia
 609 Catalogs and collections
 610 Treatises
 611.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Lycia
 613 Catalogs and collections
 614 Treatises
 615.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Lydia
 617 Catalogs and collections
 618 Treatises
 619.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Mysia
 621 Catalogs and collections
 622 Treatises
 623.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Pamphylia
 625 Catalogs and collections
 626 Treatises
 627.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Paphlagonia
 629 Catalogs and collections
 630 Treatises
 631.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Phrygia
 633 Catalogs and collections
 634 Treatises
 635.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Pisidia
 637 Catalogs and collections

- Coins
 - Ancient
 - Greek
 - By region or country
 - Asia
 - Asia Minor
 - Pisidia -- Continued
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Pontus
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Troas
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Arabia
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Armenia
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Assyria
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Babylonia
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Bactria. India
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Cimmerian Bosphorus
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Characene. Mesene
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Colchis
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Cyprus
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises
 - Local, A-Z
 - Mesopotamia
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Treatises

638
639.A-Z

641
642
643.A-Z

645
646
647.A-Z

651
652
653.A-Z

655
656
657.A-Z

659
660
661.A-Z

663
664
665.A-Z

667
668
669.A-Z

671
672
673.A-Z

675
676
677.A-Z

679
680
681.A-Z

683
684
685.A-Z

687
688

Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Asia

Mesopotamia -- Continued

689.A-Z Local, A-Z

Parthia

691 Catalogs and collections

692 Treatises

693.A-Z Local, A-Z

Persia

695 Catalogs and collections

696 Treatises

697.A-Z Local, A-Z

Syria

699 Catalogs and collections

700 Treatises

701.A-Z Local, A-Z

Palestine

705 Catalogs and collections

706 Treatises

707.A-Z Local, A-Z

Phenicia

709 Catalogs and collections

710 Treatises

711.A-Z Local, A-Z

Africa

General works

725

Byzacium

729 Catalogs and collections

730 Treatises

731.A-Z Local, A-Z

Cyrenaica

733 Catalogs and collections

734 Treatises

735.A-Z Local, A-Z

Egypt

737 Catalogs and collections

738 Treatises

739.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ethiopia

741 Catalogs and collections

742 Treatises

743.A-Z Local, A-Z

Libya

745 Catalogs and collections

746 Treatises

747.A-Z Local, A-Z

Mauretania

749 Catalogs and collections

750 Treatises

751.A-Z Local, A-Z

Numidia

753 Catalogs and collections

754 Treatises

- Coins
 - Ancient
 - Greek
 - By region or country
 - Africa
 - Numidia -- Continued
 - 755.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Syrtica
 - 757 Catalogs and collections
 - 758 Treatises
 - 759.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Zeugitana
 - 761 Catalogs and collections
 - 762 Treatises
 - 763.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Roman
 - 801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - (805) Yearbooks
 - see CJ801
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 809 Several authors
 - 810 Individual authors
 - Exhibitions
 - 811 International. By date
 - 813.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
 - Museums. Collections
 - Public
 - 814 General works
 - 815.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
 - Private
 - 816 General works
 - 817.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
 - Sales catalogs
 - 819 Auction
 - 821 Dealers'
 - 823 Philosophy. Theory
 - 829 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - General works
 - 831 Through 1800
 - 833 1801-
 - 837 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 843 General special
 - Coins of special materials (General)
 - 847 General works
 - 849 Gold
 - 851 Silver
 - Bronze, brass, and copper
 - 853 General works
 - 855 First brasses (large)
 - 856 Second brasses (middle)

Coins

Ancient

Roman

Coins of special materials (General)

Bronze, brass, and copper -- Continued

857

Third brasses (small)

859

Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

863

General works

865

Coin types

885

Iconography

Finds of coins

891

General works

893.A-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

Republican

901

Collected works (nonserial)

905

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

909

General works

915

General special

Including material, technique, etc.

925

Iconography

By period

Early

935

General works

937

Heavy bronze. Aes grave

Later

941

General works

943

National types

Consular or family coins

Museums and collections see CJ814+

General works

946

Through 1800

947

1801-

949.A-Z

By family, A-Z

Imperial

961

Collected works (nonserial)

965

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

969

General works

975

General special

Including material, technique, etc.

Iconography

985

Through 1800

987

1801-

By period

1001

Twelve Caesars - Julius to Domitian, 96 A.D.

1003

Nerva to Marcus Aurelius, 96-180

1005

Commodus to Numerian, 180-284

1007

Diocletian to Jovian, 284-364

1009

Valentinian and last emperors, 364-476

By region or province

Italy

1021

Catalogs and collections

1022

Treatises

Apulia

1025

Catalogs and collections

1026

Treatises

Coins

Ancient

Roman

By region or province

Italy

Apulia -- Continued

1027.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Bruttium

1029

Catalogs and collections

1030

Treatises

1031.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Calabria

1033

Catalogs and collections

1034

Treatises

1035.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Campania

1037

Catalogs and collections

1038

Treatises

1039.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Etruria

1041

Catalogs and collections

1042

Treatises

1043.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Frentani

1045

Catalogs and collections

1046

Treatises

1047.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Latium

1049

Catalogs and collections

1050

Treatises

1051.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Lucania

1053

Catalogs and collections

1054

Treatises

1055.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Picenum

1057

Catalogs and collections

1058

Treatises

1059.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Samnium

1061

Catalogs and collections

1062

Treatises

1063.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Umbria

1065

Catalogs and collections

1066

Treatises

1067.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Oscan coins

1068

Catalogs and collections

1069

Treatises

1070.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Africa

Egypt

1071

Catalogs and collections

1072

Treatises

1073.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Coins

Ancient

Roman

By region or province

Africa -- Continued

Africa (Province)

- 1075 Catalogs and collections
- 1076 Treatises
- 1077.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Mauretania
- 1079 Catalogs and collections
- 1080 Treatises
- 1081.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Numidia
- 1083 Catalogs and collections
- 1084 Treatises
- 1085.A-Z Local, A-Z

Asia

- 1087 Catalogs and collections
- 1088 Treatises
- Asia (Province)
- 1090 Catalogs and collections
- 1091 Treatises
- 1092.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Syria
- 1093 Catalogs and collections
- 1094 Treatises
- 1095.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1099.A-Z Other provinces, A-Z

Europe

- Britain (Britannia)
- 1101 Catalogs and collections
- 1102 Treatises
- 1103.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Dacia
- 1105 Catalogs and collections
- 1106 Treatises
- 1107.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Dalmatia
- 1109 Catalogs and collections
- 1110 Treatises
- 1111.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Gaul (Gallia)
- For pre-Roman period see CJ2681
- 1113 Catalogs and collections
- 1114 Treatises
- 1115.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Germany (Germania)
- 1117 Catalogs and collections
- 1118 Treatises
- 1119.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Iberia (Hispania)
- 1121 Catalogs and collections
- 1122 Treatises
- 1123.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Illyria (Illyricum)

- Coins
 - Ancient
 - Roman
 - By region or province
 - Europe
 - Illyria (Illyricum) -- Continued
 - 1125 Catalogs and collections
 - 1126 Treatises
 - 1127.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Italy
 - see CJ1021+
 - Moesia
 - 1129 Catalogs and collections
 - 1130 Treatises
 - 1131.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 1132 Pannonia
 - Sardinia
 - 1133 Catalogs and collections
 - 1134 Treatises
 - 1135.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Sicily (Sicilia)
 - 1137 Catalogs and collections
 - 1138 Treatises
 - 1139.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Thrace
 - 1145 Catalogs and collections
 - 1146 Treatises
 - 1147.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Byzantine
 - 1201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 1208 Several authors
 - 1209 Individual authors
 - Museums. Collections
 - Public
 - 1214 General works
 - 1215.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
 - Private
 - 1216 General works
 - 1217.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
 - Sales catalogs
 - 1219 Auction
 - 1221 Dealers'
 - 1227 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 1229 General works
 - 1235 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 1241 General special
 - Coins of special materials (General)
 - 1245 General works
 - 1247 Gold

Coins

Ancient

Byzantine

Coins of special materials (General) -- Continued

- 1249 Silver
- 1251 Bronze and copper
- 1253 Other metals (not A-Z)
- Execution. Technique
- 1257 General works
- 1259 Coin types
- 1271 Iconography
- By period
- 1281 323-1057
- 1283 1058-1453
- 1289.A-Z By country or province, A-Z
- 1291.A-Z By city or town, A-Z
- African and Oriental
- 1301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1305 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1309 General works
- 1317 General special
- Coins of special materials (General)
- 1321 General works
- 1323 Gold
- 1325 Silver
- 1327 Bronze and copper
- 1329 Other metals (not A-Z)
- Execution. Technique
- 1333 General works
- 1335 Coin types
- 1339 Iconography
- By region or country
- Africa
- 1341 General works
- 1343 Byzacium
- Carthage see CJ1381
- 1345 Cyrenaica
- Egypt see CJ1369
- 1347 Ethiopia
- 1349 Libya
- 1351 Mauretania
- 1353 Numidia
- 1355 Syrtica
- 1357 Zeugitana
- Asia and Ancient Orient
- General works see CJ1309
- 1361 Assyria
- 1363 Persia. Iran
- 1365 Babylonia
- 1367 China
- 1369 Egypt
- 1375 Jewish (and Samaritan). Palestine
- 1379 Phenicia. Tyre. Sidon
- 1381 Carthage
- 1391 India
- 1397 Other (not A-Z)

Coins

Ancient

African and Oriental

By region or country

Asia and Ancient Orient

Other (not A-Z) -- Continued

Japan see CJ3700+

Medieval and modern

For Byzantine see CJ1201+

Periodicals, societies, collected works, etc.

see CJ1+

Exhibitions

1509 International. By date

1511.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

1512 General works

1513.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

1514 General works

1515.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

Sales catalogs

1517 Auction

1519 Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory see CJ53

1525 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

1527 Through 1800

1529 1801-

1533 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

1539 General special

Including obsidional coins

Coins of special materials (General)

1543 General works

1545 Gold

1546 Silver

1547 Bronze and copper

1548 Other metals (not A-Z)

Including nickel

Execution. Technique

1557 General works

1559 Coin types

1575 Iconography

By period

Medieval

1601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1605 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1607 General works

1615 General special

Including symbolism

Coins

Medieval and modern

By period

Medieval -- Continued

Coins of special materials (General)

- 1618 General works
- 1619 Gold
- 1620 Silver
- 1621 Bronze and copper
- 1622 Other metals (not A-Z)
- Execution. Technique
- 1625 General works
- 1627 Coin types
- 1637 Iconography
- Finds of coins
- 1645 General works
- 1647.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z
- Migrations
- 1657 General works
- 1661 Visigoths (and Goths in general)
- 1663 Ostrogoths
- 1664 Suevi
- 1665 Vandals
- 1667 Huns
- 1669 Lombards
- 1671 Normans
- 1673 Slavs
- 1675 Other special (not A-Z)
- Crusades. Latin Orient
- 1681 General works
- 1683 General special
- Military-religious orders
- 1691 General works
- 1693 Knights of Malta
- 1695 Templars
- 1697 Teutonic Knights
- 1715.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Islamic Empire see CJ3400+
- Renaissance (13th-16th centuries)
- 1735 General works
- 1739 13th-14th centuries (Pre-Renaissance)
- 1741 1400-1500
- 1743 Later 16th century
- Modern
- 1747 General works
- 1749 17th century. Early modern
- 1751 18th century
- 1753 19th century
- 1755 20th century
- 1756 21st century
- Finds of coins
- 1757 General works
- 1758.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z
- By region or country
- America
- Including North America

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

America -- Continued

- 1800-1819
(1819.A-Z) General (Table C9 modified)
Local, A-Z
see CJ1820+
- United States
- 1820
(1821) Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Yearbooks
see CJ1820
- 1822 Collected works (nonserial)
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
Public
- 1824
1824.2.A-Z General works
By city, A-Z
Private
- 1825
1825.2.A-Z General works
By collector, A-Z
- 1826 Sales catalogs
- 1829 Dictionaries. Directories
- 1830 General works
- 1832 General special
Coins of special materials
- 1834 Gold
- 1835 Silver
- 1836 Bronze and copper
- 1837 Other (not A-Z)
- Commemorative and souvenir coins
- 1839 General works
- 1840.A-Z Special. By name, A-Z
e.g.
- 1840.M2 McKinley souvenir dollar
- By period
- 1841 Colonial
- 1842 Early national through 1860
- 1844 1861 through 1900
- 1845 1901-
- Local
- 1848.A-.W States, A-W
- 1849.A-Z Cities and towns, A-Z
- 1860-1879 Canada (Table C9)
- Latin America
- 1889 General works
- 1890-1909 Mexico (Table C9)
- 1910-1919
(1919.A-Z) Central America (Table C9 modified)
Local, A-Z
see CJ1930+
- 1930-1949 Belize (Table C9)
- 1950-1969 Costa Rica (Table C9)
- 1970-1989 Guatemala (Table C9)
- 1990-2009 Honduras (Table C9)
- 2010-2029 Nicaragua (Table C9)
- 2030-2049 Panama (Table C9)
- 2050-2069 El Salvador (Table C9)
- 2070-2089 West Indies (Table C9 modified)

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

America

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

(2089.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ2090+

2090-2109

Bahamas (Table C9)

2110-2129

Cuba (Table C9)

2130-2149

Haiti (Table C9)

2150-2169

Jamaica (Table C9)

2170-2189

Puerto Rico (Table C9)

2195.A-Z

Other West Indian islands, A-Z

2200-2219

South America (Table C9 modified)

(2219.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ2220+

2220-2239

Argentina (Table C9)

2240-2259

Bolivia (Table C9)

2260-2279

Brazil (Table C9)

2280-2299

Chile (Table C9)

2300-2319

Colombia (Table C9)

2320-2339

Ecuador (Table C9)

2340-2349

French Guiana (Table C10)

2350-2359

Guyana (Table C10)

2360-2379

Paraguay (Table C9)

2380-2399

Peru (Table C9)

2400-2409

Suriname (Table C10)

2410-2429

Uruguay (Table C9)

2430-2449

Venezuela (Table C9)

2450-2469

Europe (Table C9 modified)

(2469.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ2470+

2469.5

Eastern Europe (General)

2470-2499

Great Britain. England

2470

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(2471)

Yearbooks

see CJ2470

2472

Collected works (nonserial)

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

2474

General works

2474.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

2475

General works

2475.2.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

2476

Sales catalogs. Coin values

2479

Dictionaries. Directories

2480

General works

2482

General special

Coins of special materials

2484

Gold

2485

Silver

2486

Bronze and copper

2487

Other (not A-Z)

2489

Iconography

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

By period

Medieval

- 2489.5 General works
- 2490 Anglo-Saxon
- 2491 Anglo-French
- 2492 Early modern to 1789/1815
- 2494 Early 19th century. 1789/1815 through 1870
- 2495 Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-

Local

- 2498.A-Z Counties, etc., A-Z
- 2499.A-Z Cities and towns, A-Z
- 2500-2509 Northern Ireland (Table C10)
- 2510-2519 Wales (Table C10)
- 2520-2539 Scotland (Table C9)
- 2539.5 British colonies in general
- 2540-2559 Ireland (Table C9)
- 2570-2599 Austria (Table C8)
- 2600-2629 Czechoslovakia (Table C8)
- 2640-2659 Hungary (Table C9)
- 2660-2689 France (Table C8 modified)
- By period
- 2681 Gaul (and Celtic types in general)
- 2682 Early medieval, Merovingian, Carolingian, etc.
For works discussing both Gallic and early medieval coins see CJ2681
- 2683 Modern to 1789/1815
- Local
- 2688.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 2689.A-Z Cities and towns, A-Z
- 2692 Andorra
- 2693 Monaco
- 2694 San Marino (Republic)
- 2695 Liechtenstein
- 2700-2729 Germany (Table C8)
Including West Germany
- 2800-2807 East Germany (Table C9 modified)
For local, see CJ2728+
- 2870-2889 Greece (Table C9)
- 2900-2929 Italy (Table C8)
- 2930-2949 Low countries (Table C9 modified)
- (2949.A-Z) Local, A-Z
see CJ2950+
- 2950-2969 Belgium (Table C9)
- 2970-2989 Netherlands (Table C9)
- 2990-2999 Luxembourg (Table C10)
- (2999.5) Eastern Europe
see CJ2469
- 3000-3029 Russia (Table C8)
- 3029.5 Belarus
- 3029.6 Moldova
- 3029.7 Ukraine
- 3030-3049 Poland (Table C9)

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

3049.5

Baltic Sea Region

Baltic countries

3050-3059

Estonia (Table C10)

3060-3069

Latvia (Table C10)

3070-3079

Lithuania (Table C10)

3080-3099

Scandinavia (Table C9 modified)

(3099.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ3100+

3100-3119

Denmark (Table C9)

3120-3129

Finland (Table C10)

3130-3139

Iceland (Table C10)

3140-3159

Norway (Table C9)

3160-3179

Sweden (Table C9)

3180-3199

Spain (Table C9)

3199.5

Malta

3210-3229

Portugal (Table C9)

3240-3269

Switzerland (Table C8)

Balkan States

3269.5

Albania

3270-3279

Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table C10)

3280-3289

Croatia (Table C10)

3290-3309

Bulgaria (Table C9)

3310-3319

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Table C10)

3320-3329

Slovenia (Table C10)

3330-3349

Romania (Table C9)

3350-3369

Yugoslavia (Table C9)

3369.5

Serbia

3370-3389

Asia (Table C9 modified)

(3389.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ3430+

3400-3429

Near East. Arab countries. Islamic Empire (Table C8 modified)

3413

Arabic glass weight for testing coins

Local

(3428.A-Z)

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

see CJ3430+

(3429.A-Z)

Cities and towns, A-Z

see CJ3430+

3430-3449

Turkey (Table C9)

3455

Afghanistan

Arabian Peninsula

3456

General works

3457

Saudi Arabia

3458

Persian Gulf States (Collectively). Trucial States (Collectively)

3459

Oman

3461

Kuwait

3463

Yemen

3481

Armenia

3482

Azerbaijan

3484

Georgia (Republic)

Central Asia

3487

General works

3487.23

Kazakhstan

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Asia

Central Asia -- Continued

3487.24 Kyrgyzstan
 3487.25 Tajikistan
 3487.26 Turkmenistan
 3487.27 Uzbekistan

Far East

3488 General works
 3489 Bangladesh
 3490-3509 China (Table C9)
 3510-3519 Tibet (Table C9)
 3520-3529 Mongolia (Table C9)
 3530-3549 India (Table C9)
 3550-3559 Sri Lanka (Table C10)
 3560-3569 Nepal (Table C10)
 3570-3579 Burma. Myanmar (Table C10)
 3580-3589 Cambodia (Table C10)
 3590-3599 Vietnam (Table C10)
 3600-3619 Thailand (Table C10)
 3620-3629 Malaysia. Malay Peninsula (Table C10)
 3640-3659 Indonesia (Table C9)
 3660-3679 Philippines (Table C9)
 3700-3719 Japan (Table C9)
 3730-3749 Korea (Table C9)
 3750-3769 Iran (Table C9)
 3770-3789 Iraq (Table C9)
 3850-3869 Israel. Palestine (Table C9)
 3870-3889 Syria (Table C9)
 3891 Jordan
 3893 Cyprus
 3895 Maldives
 3900-3919 Africa (Table C9 modified)
 (3919.A-Z) Local, A-Z
 see CJ3920+
 3920-3929 Ethiopia (Table C9)
 3940-3959 South Africa (Table C9)
 3980 Namibia
 4100 Congo (Democratic Republic)
 4110 Tunisia
 4120-4139 Egypt (Table C9)
 4160-4179 Algeria (Table C9)
 4187 Madagascar
 4270-4289 Liberia (Table C9)
 4290-4309 Morocco (Table C9)
 4333 Mozambique
 4335 Angola
 4339 Sao Tome and Principe
 4370-4389 Libya (Table C9)
 Indian Ocean islands
 4393 General
 4394.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 4394.R47 Réunion
 4400-4419 Australia (Table C9)

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country -- Continued

4580-4599

New Zealand (Table C9)

Pacific Islands

4600

General works

4625.A-Z

Individual islands and groups of islands, A-Z

Hawaiian islands, see CJ1848.H3

Tokens

4801

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

4803

Several authors

4804

Individual authors

Museums. Collections

Public

4805

General works

4806.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

Private

4807

General works

4808.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By collector, A-Z

4809

Sales catalogs

4813

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

4815

General works

4819

General special

4825.A-Z

Special tokens. By form, A-Z

By period

Ancient

4861

General works

4863

Greek

4865

Roman (Tesserae)

4867

Other (not A-Z)

Medieval and modern

4871

General works

4873

Medieval

4877

Renaissance

Modern

4881

General works

4883

16th-17th centuries

4885

18th century

4887

19th century

4889

20th century

By region or country

4901-4910

United States (Table C11 modified)

By period

4905

Colonial

4906

Early national

4911-4920

Canada (Table C11)

4921-4925

Mexico (Table C12)

4926-4929

Central America (Table C12a)

4930

Belize

Tokens

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 4931-4935 | Costa Rica (Table C12) |
| 4936-4940 | Guatemala (Table C12) |
| 4941-4945 | Honduras (Table C12) |
| 4946-4950 | Nicaragua (Table C12) |
| 4951-4955 | Panama (Table C12) |
| 4956-4960 | El Salvador (Table C12) |
| 4961-4964 | West Indies (Table C12a) |
| 4966 | Bahamas |
| 4967-4971 | Cuba (Table C12) |
| 4972 | Haiti |
| 4973 | Dominican Republic |
| 4975-4979 | Jamaica (Table C12) |
| 4980-4984 | Puerto Rico (Table C12) |
| 4985.A-Z | Other West Indian islands, A-Z |
| 4986-4989 | South America (Table C12a) |
| 4991-4995 | Argentina (Table C12) |
| 4996-5000 | Bolivia (Table C12) |
| 5001-5005 | Brazil (Table C12) |
| 5006-5010 | Chile (Table C12) |
| 5011-5015 | Colombia (Table C12) |
| 5016-5020 | Ecuador (Table C12) |
| 5021 | French Guiana |
| 5022 | Guyana |
| 5026-5030 | Paraguay (Table C12) |
| 5031-5035 | Peru (Table C12) |
| 5035.5 | Suriname |
| 5036-5040 | Uruguay (Table C12) |
| 5041-5045 | Venezuela (Table C12) |
| 5046-5049 | Europe (Table C12a) |
| | Great Britain. England |
| 5051 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 5052 | Catalogs |
| 5053 | General works |
| 5054 | General special |
| | By period |
| 5055 | Medieval |
| 5056 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 5057 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 5058.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 5058.4 | Northern Ireland |
| 5058.6 | Scotland |
| 5060 | Ireland |
| 5061-5070 | Austria (Table C11) |
| 5071-5080 | France (Table C11) |
| 5081-5085 | Germany (Table C12) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 5086-5090 | East Germany (Table C12) |
| 5091-5095 | Greece (Table C12) |
| 5096-5105 | Italy (Table C11) |
| 5111-5115 | Belgium (Table C12) |
| 5116-5120 | Netherlands (Table C12) |
| 5121-5125 | Russia (Table C12) |
| 5127 | Poland |

Tokens

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Scandinavia

- 5129 General works
- 5130-5134 Denmark (Table C12)
- 5135 Iceland
- 5136-5140 Norway (Table C12)
- 5141-5145 Sweden (Table C12)
- 5146-5150 Spain (Table C12)
- 5151-5155 Portugal (Table C12)
- 5156-5160 Switzerland (Table C12)

Balkan States

- 5166 Albania
- 5168-5172 Bulgaria (Table C12)
- 5175-5179 Romania (Table C12)
- 5180-5184 Yugoslavia (Table C12)

Other European countries, A-Z

- 5185.A-Z
- 5186-5189 Asia (Table C12a)
- 5191-5195 China (Table C12)
- 5196-5200 Indonesia (Table C12)
- 5201-5205 India (Table C12)
- 5206-5210 Sri Lanka (Table C12)
- 5211-5215 Thailand (Table C12)
- 5216-5220 Japan (Table C12)
- 5221-5225 Iran (Table C12)
- 5226-5230 Philippines (Table C12)
- 5231-5235 Korea (Table C12)
- 5236-5240 Turkey (Table C12)

5243.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

5246-5249 Africa (Table C12a)

- 5251-5255 Egypt (Table C12)
- 5256-5260 South Africa (Table C12)
- 5261-5265 Algeria (Table C12)
- 5266-5270 Tanzania (Table C12)
- 5271-5275 Mozambique (Table C12)
- 5278.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

5281-5285 Australia (Table C12)

5326-5330 New Zealand (Table C12)

5336.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ4909.H3

Special uses of tokens

- 5350 Commercial, industrial, etc.
- For printers' tokens see Z234

Religious

- 5400 General works
- Communion tokens
- 5407 General works
- 5413.A-Z By denomination, A-Z
- 5413.P8 Presbyterian
- 5415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- For special denominations see CJ5413.A+

5450 Jetons, counters, méreaux, etc.

Medals and medallions

For military medals see UB430+

For naval medals see VB330+

- Medals and medallions -- Continued
- 5501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5502 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5505 Several authors
- 5506 Individual authors
- Exhibitions
- 5507 International. By date
- 5508.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
- Museums. Collections
- Public
- 5509 General works
- 5510.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Private
- 5511 General works
- 5512.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
- Sales catalogs
- 5513 Auction
- 5514 Dealers'
- Philosophy. Theory
- 5517 General works
- 5519 Relation to art
- 5521 Relation to history
- 5525 Study and teaching
- 5535 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- General works
- 5538 Through 1800
- 5539 1801-
- 5543 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 5549 General special
- Execution. Technique
- 5555 General works
- 5557 Types
- 5569 Iconography
- Ancient
- 5581 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5583 Several authors
- 5584 Individual authors
- 5585 Exhibitions
- Museums. Collections
- Public
- 5587 General works
- 5588.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Private
- 5589 General works

Medals and medallions

Ancient

Museums. Collections

Private -- Continued

5590.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

5591

Sales catalogs

General works

5595

Through 1800

5597

1801-

5598

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5605

General special

5615

Iconography

5625

Greek

Roman

5641

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

5643

Several authors

5644

Individual authors

5645

Exhibitions

Museums. Collections

Public

5647

General works

5648.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

5649

General works

5650.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

5651

Sales catalogs

5655

General works

5660

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5665

General special

5675

Iconography

5681.A-Z

Persons, A-Z

5683.A-Z

Events, A-Z

5685.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5690.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Medieval and modern

Periodicals, societies, serials, etc.

see CJ5501+

General works

5723

Through 1800

5725

1801-

5727

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5733

General special

5737

Execution. Technique

5751

Iconography

By period

Medieval

Medals and medallions

Medieval and modern

By period

Medieval -- Continued

5761

General works

5763

General special

Including crusades

Renaissance

5767

General works

5769

Early

5770

High

5771

Later

Modern

5775

General works

5777

16th-17th centuries

5778

18th century

5779

19th century

5780

20th century

5793.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

For works on medals issued by a specific society, see the society in classes A-Z

5793.A3

Aeronautics

5793.A35

Agriculture

5793.A4

America

5793.A72

Architecture

5793.A8

Automobiles

5793.B68

Boy Scouts

5793.F67

Forests and forestry

5793.H65

Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)

5793.H92

Huguenots

5793.J4

Jews

5793.L3

Labor

5793.L5

Lifesaving

5793.L7

Longevity

5793.M4

Medicine

5793.M55

Mineral industries

5793.P4

Peace

5793.P53

Pharmacy

5793.P66

Popes

Printing (Medallic history) see Z234

5793.R2

Railways (Commemorative medals)

5793.R34

Religion

Cf. BX2310.M5 Use of devotional medals in the Catholic Church

5793.S5

Shooting

5793.S6

Sports

5793.W65

Women

By region or country

For works limited to the ancient period of a region or country see CJ5581+

For works on medals relating to a special subject see CJ5793.A+

5795

America (General)

5801-5819

United States (Table C13 modified)

By period

(5810)

Medieval

This number not valid for the United States

5811

Colonial

5812

Early national

5821-5829

Canada (Table C14)

Medals and medallions

By region or country -- Continued

Latin America (General)

- 5830 General works
 5831-5839 Mexico (Table C14)
 5841-5845 Central America (Table C15 modified)
 (5845.A-Z) Local, A-Z
 see CJ5846+
 5846-5850 Belize (Table C15)
 5851-5855 Costa Rica (Table C15)
 5861-5865 Guatemala (Table C15)
 5871-5875 Honduras (Table C15)
 5881-5885 Nicaragua (Table C15)
 5891-5895 Panama (Table C15)
 5901-5905 El Salvador (Table C15)
 5911-5915 West Indies (Table C15 modified)
 (5915.A-Z) Local, A-Z
 see CJ5916+
 5916-5920 Bahamas (Table C15)
 5921-5925 Cuba (Table C15)
 5931-5935 Haiti (Table C15)
 5941-5945 Dominican Republic (Table C15)
 5951-5955 Jamaica (Table C15)
 5961-5965 Puerto Rico (Table C15)
 5968.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
 5971-5978 South America (Table C14a)
 5981-5989 Argentina (Table C14)
 5991-5999 Bolivia (Table C14)
 6001-6009 Brazil (Table C14)
 6011-6019 Chile (Table C14)
 6021-6029 Colombia (Table C14)
 6031-6039 Ecuador (Table C14)
 6041-6049 Guyana (Table C14)
 6051-6059 Paraguay (Table C14)
 6061-6069 Peru (Table C14)
 6071-6079 Uruguay (Table C14)
 6081-6089 Venezuela (Table C14)
 6090.A-Z Other South American countries, A-Z
 6091-6098 Europe (Table C14a)
 6098.3 Central Europe (General)
 Great Britain. England
 6101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Museums
 Public
 6102 General works
 6102.2.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Private
 6103 General works
 6103.3.A-Z By collector, A-Z
 6104 Sales catalogs
 6105 General works
 6106 General special
 For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
 Biography of medalists
 6108 Collective
 6109.A-Z Individual artists, A-Z

Medals and medallions

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

By period

6110

Medieval

6111

Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries

6112

18th century

6113

19th-20th centuries

6115.A-Z

Persons and families, A-Z

Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields

6115.5.A-Z

Events, A-Z

6117.A-Z

Local, A-Z

6117.5

Northern Ireland

6118

Wales

6119

Scotland

6120

Ireland

6121-6139

Austria (Table C13)

6140

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

6140.5

Slovakia

6141-6159

France (Table C13)

6161-6169

Germany (Table C13)

Including West Germany

6180

East Germany

6181-6189

Greece (Table C14)

6190

Hungary

6191-6209

Italy (Table C13)

6211-6218

Low countries (Table C14a)

6219

Luxembourg

6221-6229

Belgium (Table C14)

6231-6239

Netherlands (Table C14)

6241-6249

Russia (Table C14)

6250

Poland

6251-6259

Scandinavia (Table C14a)

6261-6269

Denmark (Table C14)

6270

Finland

6271

Iceland

6281-6289

Norway (Table C14)

6291-6299

Sweden (Table C14)

6301-6309

Spain (Table C14)

6311-6319

Portugal (Table C14)

6321-6329

Switzerland (Table C14)

Balkan States

6331-6335

Albania (Table C14)

6335.5

Bosnia and Hercegovina

6336-6344

Bulgaria (Table C14)

6345-6349

Croatia (Table C15)

6350

Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia

North Macedonia see CJ6350

6351-6359

Romania (Table C14)

6360

Slovenia

6361-6369

Yugoslavia (Table C14)

6380.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

6381-6388

Asia (Table C14a)

6391-6399

China (Table C14)

6401-6409

Indonesia (Table C14)

Medals and medallions

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 6411-6419 | India (Table C14) |
| 6421-6429 | Sri Lanka (Table C14) |
| 6431-6435 | Thailand (Table C15) |
| 6441-6449 | Japan (Table C14) |
| 6451-6459 | Iran (Table C14) |
| 6461-6469 | Philippines (Table C14) |
| 6471-6479 | Turkey (Table C14) |
| 6485.A-Z | Other Asian countries, A-Z |
| 6491-6498 | Africa (Table C14a) |
| 6501-6509 | Egypt (Table C14) |
| 6511-6519 | South Africa (Table C14) |
| 6521-6525 | Algeria (Table C15) |
| 6526-6530 | Madagascar (Table C15) |
| 6531-6535 | Tanzania (Table C15) |
| 6536-6540 | Mozambique (Table C15) |
| 6559.A-Z | Other African countries, A-Z |
| 6561-6569 | Australia (Table C14) |
| 6651-6659 | New Zealand (Table C14) |
| 6661.A-Z | Pacific islands, A-Z |

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ5818.H3

Inscriptions. Epigraphy

Including archaeological reports

For philological studies of inscriptions, see classes P - PT

Cf. CD5001+ Seals

Cf. CJ71 Numismatics

Cf. E98.P34 Petroglyphs (North American Indians)

Cf. GN799.P4 Petroglyphs

Cf. GT3912+ Graffiti

Cf. P211+ History of writing

Cf. PJ1091+ Egyptian hieroglyphics

Cf. PJ3191+ Cuneiform writing

Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

15 Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

20 Several authors

20.5 Individual authors

25.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z

For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

25.N3 Naples. Museo nazionale

25.R7 Rome. Museo capitolino

30.A-Z Private collections. By collector, A-Z

For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

Philosophy. Theory

40 General works

41 Relation to archaeology, history, etc.

Relation to architectural decoration see NA4050.I5

42 Relation to religion

Methodology. Technique

44 General works

46 Photographic methods

50 Study and teaching

55 History of epigraphy (General)

For the history of epigraphy in particular languages, see the language, e.g. Egyptian PJ1051+

Biography of epigraphists

For epigraphists specializing in special languages, see the language, e.g., Egyptian PJ1063+

61 Collective

62.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Champollion see PJ1064.C6

70 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

74 Early works through 1800

75 1801-

77 General special

86 Juvenile works

90 Addresses, essays, lectures

99 Forgeries of inscriptions

110 Collections of inscriptions (Books)

Including miscellaneous selections

By period

Ancient inscriptions

120 General works

Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General)

For inscriptions in special languages, see subclasses PJ - PL. For hieroglyphics, cuneiform inscriptions, etc., see subclass PJ

130 General works

By period

Ancient inscriptions

Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General) -- Continued

- 135 Classic Orient (General)
 Chinese see PL2447+
 Egyptian
 see PJ1521+ PJ1670; PJ2193; etc.
 Hamitic see PJ991+
 Hittite see P945.A1+
 Sanskrit
 see PK2976; etc.
 Semitic
 see PJ3081+ PJ3191+ etc.
- Classical languages
 Including Greek, Latin, Etruscan, etc.
- 339.2 Museums, libraries, and other institutions
 see CN25; CN355; CN515; etc.
- 340 General works
- 341.2 By region or country
 see the language of the inscription, including CN380+ Greek; for two or more languages,
 unless one strongly predominates, see CN900+
- Greek
- 350 General works
- 355.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
- 360 Collections of inscriptions (Books)
 360.C6 Corpus inscriptionum graecarum
 360.I6 Inscriptiones graecae
- 362 Inscriptions in Greek dialects
 Inscriptions by subject
 Historical records
 General works
 Special, A-Z
 Monumentum ancyranum see DG279
 Paros, Chronicle of (Marmor Parium) see DF12.P3; PA4263.P2
- 368 Magic
- 370 Political and social
- 373 Religious
 Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
- 375.A-Z Other special, A-Z
- 375.A2 Abbreviations
- 375.A7 Artists' signatures
- 375.D4 Defixionum tabellae
- 375.E6 Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
 For local see CN379.2+
 Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
- 375.H6 Honorifics
- 375.V3 Vase inscriptions
- 375.V4 Verse inscriptions
- 375.V6 Votive offerings
- By region or country
- Greece
 General works see CN350
- 380.A-Z By region, A-Z
 e.g.
 Argolis
 Delos

- By period
 - Ancient inscriptions
 - Classical languages
 - Greek
 - By region or country
 - Greece -- Continued
 - By city
 - 384 Athens
 - 385.A-Z Other cities, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 385.M3 Magnesia
 - Italy
 - 390 General works
 - 393.A-Z By region, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 393.M3 Magna Graecia
 - 393.S3 Sicily
 - By city
 - 395 Rome
 - 397.A-Z Other cities, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 397.H4 Heraclea
 - Other European countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 398.R9 Russia
 - Asia. The Orient
 - 400 Near East
 - 405 Asia Minor. Turkey
 - General works
 - 410 By city, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 415.I7 Ionia
 - 415.L8 Lycia
 - 415.M8 Mysia
 - 415.P4 Phrygia
 - 415.T7 Troy
 - Crete
 - 420 For Minoan see P1035+
 - Cyprus
 - 430 Egypt
 - General works
 - 440 Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 441.A2 Abydos
 - Other local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 450.S5 Sinai
 - Byzantine
 - 455
 - Ancient languages and dialects of Italy
 - Cf. PA2391+ Philology
 - 460 General works
 - Illyrian
 - 470 General works
 - Messapian. Iapygian
 - 472 General works
 - 473 Venetic

By period

Ancient inscriptions

Classical languages

Ancient languages and dialects of Italy -- Continued

- 475 Ligurian
 477 Celtic (Gaulish)
 Cf. GN825 Gaulish (General)
 479 Etruscan
 Italic dialects
 Cf. PA2420+ Latin philology
 480 General works
 Special
 Osc-Umbrian
 483 General works
 484 Oscan
 Umbrian
 485 General works
 Tabulae Iguvinae see PA2461
 Sabellian
 487 General works
 488 Aequian
 489 Marrucinian
 490 Marsian
 491 Paelignian
 492 Sabine
 493 Vestinian
 494 Volscian
 495 Latin-Faliscan
 496 Faliscan
 496.5 Picenian inscriptions
 498 Praenestian
 498.5 Raetian
 499 Sicel
- Latin
- 510 General works
 513 General special
 515.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
 520 Collections of inscriptions (Books)
 e.g.
 520.C6 Corpus inscriptionum latinarum
 521 Selections
 Inscriptions. By subject
 For inscriptions of particular places on particular subjects see CN530+
- 523 Religious
 Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
- 525 Political and social
 527 Historical records
 Cf. PA6220.A85 Augustus, emperor of Rome (Latin literature)
- 528.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 528.A7 Artists' signatures
 528.A8 Autobiographical elements
 528.D4 Defixionum tabellae
 528.E6 Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
 For local see CN530+
 Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
- 528.M6 Military inscriptions

- By period
 - Ancient inscriptions
 - Classical languages
 - Latin
 - Inscriptions. By subject
 - Other special, A-Z -- Continued
 - Verse inscriptions
- 528.V4
- 529.A-Z
 - Inscriptions on special articles, A-Z
 - Bricks see CN529.T5
 - Diptychs
 - Milestones
 - Stele
 - Swords
 - Tiles and bricks
 - Tombs see CN528.E6
 - Vases
- 529.D56
- 529.M5
- 529.S7
- 529.S94
- 529.T5
- 529.V3
- 529.5.A-Z
 - Special inscriptions. By name, A-Z
 - For named inscriptions on special articles see CN528.A+
 - For special types of named inscriptions see CN529.A+
- 529.5.D8
 - Duenos inscriptions
- By region or country
 - Europe
 - For general works see CN510
 - Italy
 - Class here only those inscriptions that are expressly of Italian origin. For Roman inscriptions in general, see CN510+
- 530
 - General works
- 532.A-Z
 - By region or kingdom, etc. A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bologna (Province)
 - Cremona (Province)
 - Magna Graecia
 - Naples (Kingdom)
 - Sicily
- 532.B6
- 532.C7
- 532.M3
- 532.N3
- 532.S5
- By city
 - Pompeii
 - Rome
 - Other cities, A-Z
- 533
- 535
- 537.A-Z
 - Other European countries
 - Austria
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Belgium
 - Czechoslovakia
 - Finland
 - France
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Basque Provinces
 - Côte d'Or
 - Gascony
 - Moselle
 - Gaul (Ancient)
 - Germany
- 540
- 543.A-Z
- 550
- 560
- 565
- 570
 - General works
- 573.A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Basque Provinces
 - Côte d'Or
 - Gascony
 - Moselle
 - Gaul (Ancient)
- 573.B3
- 573.C6
- 573.G3
- 573.M6
- 575

By period

Ancient inscriptions

Classical languages

Latin

By region or country

Europe

Other European countries

Germany -- Continued

580

General works

Including West Germany

583.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

585.A-Z

Local, A-Z

East Germany

587

General works

588.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain. England

Cf. DA145+ Roman antiquities

590

General works

593.A-C593.Z

England. By county, A-Z

595.A-C595.Z

England. By city or other local, A-Z

597

Northern Ireland

599

Scotland

601

Wales

605.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

605.C4

Channel Islands

610

Greece

615

Hungary

Ireland

617

General works

618.A-Z

Local, A-Z

620

Netherlands

625

Poland

Portugal

630

General works

631.A-Z

Local, A-Z

635

Romania

640

Russia

Scandinavia

645

General works

650

Denmark

655

Norway

660

Sweden

Spain

670

General works

675.A-Z

Local, A-Z

680

Switzerland

690

Yugoslavia

695.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

700

General works

702

Near East

703

Asia Minor. Turkey

705.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

710

General works

715

North Africa

- By period
 - Ancient inscriptions
 - Classical languages
 - Latin
 - By region or country
 - Africa -- Continued
 - 720 Algeria
 - 725 Egypt
 - 730.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - Medieval Latin
 - see CN510+
 - 740 Modern Latin
 - Celtiberian see P1081
 - Celtic see CN477; CN815+
 - Runic see PD2001+
 - 745 Jewish inscriptions (General)
 - Including inscriptions in Greek or Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the language, e.g. PJ5034.4+ Hebrew
 - Early Christian inscriptions
 - Including early Christian inscriptions in Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the language, including CN350+ Greek
 - 750 General works
 - 753.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 753.E3 Egypt
 - 753.G3 Gaul
 - 753.G7 Great Britain
 - Italy
 - 753.I8 General works
 - 753.I85 Rome
 - 753.S7 Spain
 - 755 Medieval inscriptions (General)
 - For Latin inscriptions, see CN510+ for other inscriptions, see the language or country, CN805+
 - 760 Modern inscriptions (General)
 - For inscriptions of particular origin, see the language or the country, CN805+
- By language
 - Ancient see CN120+
 - European
 - For inscriptions of particular countries in modern European languages see CN900+
 - 805 Anglo-Saxon
 - 810 Basque
 - Celtic
 - 815 General works
 - Celtiberian see P1081
 - 820 Gaelic
 - 825 Gaulish
 - Cf. CN477 Inscriptions in ancient languages of Italy
 - Cf. PB3001+ Gaulish language
 - 830 Irish
 - For Ogham inscriptions see PB1217
 - 833 Manx
 - 835 Welsh. Cymric
 - Iberian see P1081
 - Latin, Modern see CN740
 - Runic inscriptions see PD2001+
 - Slavic inscriptions
 - By region or country, see CN900+

By language

European

Slavic inscriptions -- Continued

- 845 General works
- 850 Church Slavic
- 855 Serbo-Croatian
- 860 Slovak
- 865 Slovenian

By region or country

For classical Greek inscriptions in particular countries see CN379.2+

For classical Latin inscriptions in particular countries see CN530+

United States

- 870 General works
- 871.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- 872.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

- 873 General works
- 874.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
- 875.A-Z By city, A-Z

Mexico

- 876 General works
- 877.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- 878.A-Z By city, A-Z

Central America

For Indian inscriptions, see class F

- 882 General works
- 884 Costa Rica

South America

For Indian inscriptions, see class F

- 886 General works
- 888 Brazil

Europe

- 900 General works
- Austria
 - 910 General works
 - 913.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
 - 915.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 920 Balkan States (General)
- Belgium
 - 925 General works
 - 926.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Bulgaria
 - 930 General works
 - 931.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Czechoslovakia
 - 935 General works
 - 936.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Denmark see CN1075+
- Finland
 - 940 General works
 - 941.A-Z Local, A-Z
- France
 - 945 General works
 - 946.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
 - 946.C4 Charente Inférieure
 - 946.G2 Gascony

By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

By city

947
948.A-Z

Paris
Other cities, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

950
953.A-Z
953.R4
955.A-Z

General works

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Rhine Province

By city, A-Z

East Germany

956
957.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

960
963.A-Z
965.A-Z

General works

England. By region, county, etc., A-Z

England. By city, town, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

970
973.A-Z
975.A-Z

General works

By region, county, etc., A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

Scotland

980
983.A-Z
985.A-Z

General works

By region, county, etc., A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

Wales

990
993.A-Z
995.A-Z
997.A-Z

General works

By region, county, etc., A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

Other special (Islands, etc.), A-Z

Greece

1000
1003.A-Z

General works

Ancient Greek inscriptions see CN350+

By region, island, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1003.C7
1003.M3
1005.A-Z

Crete

Macedonia

By city, A-Z

Hungary

1006
1007.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Iceland see CN1077+

Ireland

1008
1009.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Italy

1010

General works

Ancient and Medieval Latin inscriptions

see CN510+

1013.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1013.F7
1013.L5
1013.S5

Friuli-Venezia Giulia

Liguria

Sicily

- By region or country
- Europe
- Italy -- Continued
- 1015.A-Z By city, A-Z
e.g.
- 1015.R6 Rome
- Netherlands
- 1020 General works
- 1021.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Norway see CN1080+
- Poland
- 1030 General works
- 1031.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Portugal
- 1040 General works
- 1041.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Romania
- 1050 General works
- 1051.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Russia. Former Soviet republics
- 1060 General works
- 1063.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
- 1065.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Scandinavia
- Cf. PD2001+ Runes
- 1070 General works
- Denmark
- 1075 General works
- 1076.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Iceland
- 1077 General works
- 1078.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Norway
- 1080 General works
- 1081.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Sweden
- 1085 General works
- 1086.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Spain
- 1090 General works
- Arabic inscriptions see PJ7599.S7
- Latin inscriptions see CN670+
- 1093.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1093.C3 Catalonia
- 1095.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Sweden see CN1085+
- Switzerland
- 1100 General works
- 1103.A-Z By canton, A-Z
- 1105.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
- 1120 General works
- 1121.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1130.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- 1130.L8 Luxembourg

By region or country -- Continued

Asia

- 1150 General works
 1153 Near East (General)
 Turkey. Asia Minor. Ottoman Empire
 1155 General works
 1156.A-Z Local, A-Z (unless otherwise specified)
 For Old Turkish inscriptions see PL31
 Greek inscriptions see CN410
 Latin inscriptions see CN703
- China
 1160 General works
 1161.A-Z Local, A-Z
 1168 South Asia
- India
 1170 General
 1173.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Mysore
 1173.M8
 1175.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Pakistan
 1176 General
 1178.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Japan
 1180 General works
 1181.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Korea
 1182 General works
 1183.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Syria
 1190 General works
 1191.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Israel
 1193 General works
 1194.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Iran
 1200 General works
 1201.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Philippines
 1210 General works
 1211.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Burma. Myanmar
 1213 General works
 1214.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Thailand
 1220 General works
 1221.A-Z Local, A-Z
 1230.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 1230.C3 Cambodia
 1230.C4 Ceylon. Sri Lanka
 1230.I5 Indonesia
 1230.I8 Iraq
 1230.S28 Saudi Arabia
 Sri Lanka see CN1230.C4
 1230.V53 Vietnam

By region or country -- Continued

Africa

- 1300 General works
- 1305 North Africa (General)
- 1307 South Africa
- Egypt
 - For ancient Egyptian inscriptions, see PJ1521+ PJ1670; etc.
 - For coptic inscriptions see PJ2193
- 1310 General works
- 1311.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1320.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1320.A4 Algeria
 - 1320.E8 Ethiopia
- Australia
 - 1340 General works
 - 1345.A-Z Local, A-Z
- New Zealand
- Oceania
 - 1350 General works
 - 1355.A-Z Individual islands, A-Z
 - For Easter Island see F3169

Heraldry

For heraldry combined with genealogy see CS1+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 2 Congresses
 Collected works (nonserial)
 4 Several authors
 5 Individual authors
 9 Museums. Exhibitions
 Subarrange by city or other place of exhibition
 11 Directories
 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics
 14 General works
 15 Relation to art, architecture, etc.
 16 Relation to literature (General)
 For heraldry in the writings of a particular literary author, see the author, e.g. PR3069.H4
 Shakespeare
 Relation to seals see CD5037
 History see CR151+
 General works
 19 Through 1800
 21 1801-
 28 General special
 41.A-Z Special branches, charges, etc., A-Z
 41.C3 Cadency
 41.C4 Canting arms
 41.C5 Collar
 41.C7 Crosses
 41.F4 Fishes
 41.F6 Flowers (Fleur-de-lis, rose, etc.)
 Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.
 Cf. NK1585 Emblems
 51 General works
 53 General special
 Including heraldic aspects of regalia, crown jewels, etc.
 Cf. CR4480 Insignia of royalty and nobility
 Cf. NK7400+ Decorative arts
 Crests
 55 General works
 57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Monograms
 61 General works
 62.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Devices and badges
 67 General works
 69.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Mottoes
 73 General works
 75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 79 Battles cries. War cries
 Shields and supporters
 91 General works
 93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Flags, banners, and standards
 Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
 Cf. JC345+ Political theory
 Cf. UC590+ Military standards
- 101 General works
 For flag-waving exercises see GV488
- 102 Conservation and restoration
 By period
- 105 Early
- 107 Medieval
- 109 Modern
- 112 International or World flag
- 112.5 Spanish-American flag
 By region or country
 United States
 113 General works
 113.2 States (Collectively)
 113.5 Confederacy
 113.7 New England
 114.A-.W By state, A-W
 114.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
 115.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x15A-.x15Z *By region, province, state, etc., A-Z*
 .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*
- Printers' marks see Z235+
 Armorial bookbindings see Z266+
 Armorial bookplates see Z993+
 Armorial china see NK4374
- History
- 151 General works
- 153 Early works
- 155 Ancient
 Medieval
- 157 General works
- 158 Muslim. Saracen
- 159 Modern
 By region or country see CR1190+
- Law, grants of arms, etc. Patents. Regulation
- 165 General works
- 167.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Right to bear arms
- 171 General works
- 175 Mutation. Alteration
- 179 Use and abuses. Usurpation
 Kings-at-arms, heralds (Heralds' college)
- 183 General works
- 185.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Public and official heraldry
 Including general albums on national arms, emblems, flags, flowers, seals, songs, etc.
 Cf. CR101+ Flags, banners, and standards
 Cf. CR1179+ Family heraldry
 Cf. JC345+ Political theory
- 191 General works
 By region or country

Public and official heraldry
By region or country -- Continued

- North America
- 199 General works
- 200-209 United States (Table C16)
- 210-219 Canada (Table C16)
- 220-229 Mexico (Table C16)
- Central America
- 230 General works
- 235-239 Belize (Table C17)
- 240-244 Costa Rica (Table C17)
- 250-254 Guatemala (Table C17)
- 260-264 Honduras (Table C17)
- 270-274 Nicaragua (Table C17)
- 280-284 Panama (Table C17)
- 290-294 El Salvador (Table C17)
- West Indies
- 304 General works
- 305-309 Bahamas (Table C17)
- 310-314 Cuba (Table C17)
- 320-324 Haiti (Table C17)
- 325-329 Dominican Republic (Table C17)
- 330-334 Jamaica (Table C17)
- 340-344 Puerto Rico (Table C17)
- 350.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
- South America
- 369 General works
- 370-379 Argentina (Table C16)
- 380-389 Bolivia (Table C16)
- 390-399 Brazil (Table C16)
- 400-409 Chile (Table C16)
- 410-419 Colombia (Table C16)
- 420-429 Ecuador (Table C16)
- 430-434 French Guiana (Table C17)
- 435-439 Guyana (Table C17)
- 440-449 Paraguay (Table C16)
- 450-454 Peru (Table C17)
- 455-459 Suriname (Table C17)
- 460-469 Uruguay (Table C16)
- 470-479 Venezuela (Table C16)
- 479.5.A-Z South Atlantic islands, A-Z
- Europe
- 489 General works
- 489.5 Eastern Europe (General)
- 490-499 Great Britain. England (Table C16)
- 500-509 Wales (Table C16)
- 510-519 Scotland (Table C16)
- 520-524 Northern Ireland (Table C17)
- 525-529 Ireland (Table C17)
- 530-539 Austria (Table C16)
- 539.5 Hungary
- 540-549 France (Table C16)
- 550-559 Germany (Table C16)
- Including West Germany
- 559.2 East Germany
- 560-569 Greece (Table C16)

Public and official heraldry

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

- 570-579 Italy (Table C16)
 579.5 Malta
 590-599 Belgium (Table C16)
 600-609 Netherlands (Table C16)
 (609.5) Eastern Europe
 see CR489.5
- 610-614 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C17)
 Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics treated collectively
 For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic, e.g., CR619.4 Lithuania
- 614.2 Belarus
 614.3 Moldova
 614.4 Ukraine
- 615-619 Poland (Table C17)
 Baltic States
 619.2 General works
 619.3 Latvia
 619.4 Lithuania
 619.5 Estonia
- 620-624 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C17)
 624.5 Slovakia
- Scandinavia
 629 General works
 630-639 Denmark (Table C16)
 640-644 Finland (Table C17)
 645-649 Iceland (Table C17)
 650-659 Norway (Table C16)
 660-669 Sweden (Table C16)
- 670-679 Spain (Table C16)
 680-689 Portugal (Table C16)
 690-699 Switzerland (Table C16)
- Balkan States
 700-704 Albania (Table C17)
 704.5 Bosnia and Hercegovina
 705-714 Bulgaria (Table C16)
 715-719 Croatia (Table C17)
 719.5 Macedonia. North Macedonia
 719.8 Montenegro
 North Macedonia see CR719.5
- 720-729 Romania (Table C16)
 729.3 Serbia
 729.5 Slovenia
- 730-739 Yugoslavia (Table C16)
- Asia
 749 General works
 750-759 Turkey (Table C16)
 760-769 China (Table C16)
 770-779 Indonesia (Table C16)
 780-789 Korea (Table C16)
 790-794 Thailand (Table C17)
 800-809 Japan (Table C16)
 810-819 Iran (Table C16)
 820-829 Philippines (Table C16)
 850.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Public and official heraldry
By region or country -- Continued

Africa

- 869 General works
- 870-879 Egypt (Table C16)
- 880-884 Ethiopia (Table C17)
- 890-894 Morocco (Table C17)
- 900-904 Nigeria (Table C17)
- 910-914 South Africa (Table C17)
- 920.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- 930-939 Australia (Table C16)
- 950-959 New Zealand (Table C16)
- 1020.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

Hawaiian Islands, see CR203

Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry

- 1101 General works
- 1103.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1115 Popes and cardinals
- Episcopal
- 1119 General works
- 1121.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Religious orders
- 1127 General works
- 1129.A-Z By order, A-Z
- 1131.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Family heraldry

- Including royal families
- Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
- 1179 General collections, rolls, etc.
- 1187.A-Z Particular families or individuals, covering more than one country, A-Z
- By region or country
- 1190-1199 North America (Table C19a)
- 1200-1219 United States (Table C18)
- 1230-1249 Canada (Table C18)
- 1260-1269 Mexico (Table C19)
- 1280-1289 Central America (Table C19a)
- 1290-1299 Belize (Table C19)
- 1300-1309 Costa Rica (Table C19)
- 1310-1319 Guatemala (Table C19)
- 1320-1329 Honduras (Table C19)
- 1330-1339 Nicaragua (Table C19)
- 1340-1349 Panama (Table C19)
- 1350-1359 El Salvador (Table C19)
- 1360-1369 West Indies (Table C19a)
- 1370-1379 Bahamas (Table C19)
- 1380-1389 Cuba (Table C19)
- 1390-1399 Haiti (Table C19)
- 1400-1409 Jamaica (Table C19)
- 1410-1419 Puerto Rico (Table C19)
- 1425.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
- 1440-1449 South America (Table C19a)
- 1450-1459 Argentina (Table C19)
- 1460-1469 Bolivia (Table C19)
- 1470-1479 Brazil (Table C19)
- 1480-1489 Chile (Table C19)
- 1490-1499 Colombia (Table C19)

Family heraldry

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 1500-1509 Ecuador (Table C19)
- 1510-1519 French Guiana (Table C19)
- 1520-1529 Guyana (Table C19)
- 1530-1539 Paraguay (Table C19)
- 1540-1549 Peru (Table C19)
- 1549.5 Suriname
- 1550-1559 Uruguay (Table C19)
- 1560-1569 Venezuela (Table C19)
- 1600-1609 Europe (Table C19a)
- 1610-1629 Great Britain. England (Table C18)
- 1640-1649 Wales (Table C19)
- 1650-1669 Scotland (Table C18)
- 1670-1679 Northern Ireland (Table C19)
- 1680-1699 Ireland (Table C18)
- 1700-1719 Austria (Table C18)
- 1720-1729 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C19)
- 1730-1739 Slovakia (Table C19)
- 1770-1779 Hungary (Table C19)
- 1790-1809 France (Table C18)
- 1820-1839 Germany (Table C18)
 - Including West Germany
- 1840-1859 East Germany (Table C18)
- 1940-1959 Greece (Table C18)
- 1960-1979 Italy (Table C18)
- 2000-2009 Belgium (Table C19)
- 2010-2019 Netherlands (Table C19)
- 2020-2029 Luxembourg (Table C19)
- 2030-2049 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C18)
 - Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics treated collectively
 - For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic, e.g., CR2080-2089 Lithuania
- 2060-2069 Poland (Table C19)
- 2080-2089 Lithuania (Table C19)
- Scandinavia
- 2090 General works
- 2100-2109 Denmark (Table C19)
- 2110-2119 Norway (Table C19)
- 2120-2129 Sweden (Table C19)
- 2130-2139 Finland (Table C19)
- 2140-2159 Spain (Table C18)
- 2160-2169 Portugal (Table C19)
- 2180-2189 Switzerland (Table C19)
- 2190-2199 Ukraine (Table C19)
- Balkan States
- 2210-2219 Albania (Table C19)
- 2220-2229 Bulgaria (Table C19)
- 2240-2249 Romania (Table C19)
- 2250-2259 Yugoslavia (Table C19)
- 2280-2289 Asia (Table C19a)
- 2300-2309 Afghanistan (Table C19)
- 2320-2329 Saudi Arabia (Table C19)
- 2340-2349 Pakistan (Table C19)
- 2360-2369 China (Table C19)
- 2380-2389 Indonesia (Table C19)

Family heraldry

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 2430-2439 India (Table C19)
- 2440-2449 Sri Lanka (Table C19)
- 2490-2499 Thailand (Table C19)
- 2520-2529 Malaysia (Table C19)
- 2550-2559 Japan (Table C19)
- 2570-2579 Korea (Table C19)
- 2610-2619 Philippines (Table C19)
- 2620-2629 Iran (Table C19)
- 2670-2679 Turkey (Table C19)
- 2700-2709 Israel (Table C19)
- 2710-2719 Syria (Table C19)
- 2735.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- 2750-2759 Africa (Table C19a)
- 2770-2779 Ethiopia (Table C19)
- 2790-2799 South Africa (Table C19)
- 2840-2849 Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C19)
- 2850-2859 Egypt (Table C19)
- 2880-2889 Algeria (Table C19)
- 2890-2899 Madagascar (Table C19)
- 2900-2909 Tanzania (Table C19)
- 2920-2929 Liberia (Table C19)
- 2940-2949 Morocco (Table C19)
- 2960-2969 Mozambique (Table C19)
- 3000.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- 3200-3219 Australia (Table C18)
- 3240-3259 New Zealand (Table C18)
- Pacific islands
- 3380 General works
- 3395.A-Z Local, A-Z

Hawaiian Islands, see CR1217

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

General works

Through 1800

- 3499 Latin
- 3501 English
- 3503 French
- 3505 German
- 3507 Italian
- 3509 Spanish
- 3511 Other (not A-Z)

1801-

- 3514 Latin
- 3515 English
- 3517 French
- 3519 German
- 3521 Italian
- 3523 Spanish
- 3525.A-Z Other (not A-Z)

3535

General special

Order of precedence

3575

General works

By region or country see CR3599+

By race

- Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
 By race -- Continued
 3585 Jews
 By region or country
 North America
 3599 General works
 3600-3609 United States (Table C20)
 3610-3619 Canada (Table C20)
 3620-3629 Mexico (Table C20)
 Central America
 3630 General works
 3635 Belize
 3640 Costa Rica
 3650 Guatemala
 3660 Honduras
 3670 Nicaragua
 3680 Panama
 3690 El Salvador
 West Indies
 3700 General works
 3705 Bahamas
 3710 Cuba
 3720 Haiti
 3725 Dominican Republic
 3730 Jamaica
 3740 Puerto Rico
 3750.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
 South America
 3760 General works
 3770 Argentina
 3780 Bolivia
 3790 Brazil
 3800 Chile
 3810 Colombia
 3820 Ecuador
 3831 Guyana
 3833 Suriname
 3836 French Guiana
 3840 Paraguay
 3850 Peru
 3860 Uruguay
 3870 Venezuela
 3880-3889 Europe (Table C20)
 3890-3899 Great Britain. England (Table C20)
 3900-3909 Scotland (Table C20)
 3910-3919 Northern Ireland (Table C20)
 3920 Wales
 3925-3928 Ireland (Table C21)
 3930-3939 Austria (Table C20)
 3940-3949 France (Table C20)
 3950-3959 Germany (Table C20)
 Including West Germany
 3960-3963 East Germany (Table C21)
 3966-3969 Greece (Table C21)
 3970-3979 Italy (Table C20)
 3990-3999 Belgium (Table C20)

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

- 4000-4003 Netherlands (Table C21)
- 4005-4008 Poland (Table C21)
- 4010-4019 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C20)
- 4020-4023 Czechoslovakia (Table C21)
- 4025-4028 Hungary (Table C21)
- 4030-4033 Scandinavia (Table C21)
- 4035-4038 Denmark (Table C21)
- 4040-4043 Iceland (Table C21)
- 4046-4049 Finland (Table C21)
- 4050-4059 Norway (Table C20)
- 4060-4069 Sweden (Table C20)
- 4070-4079 Spain (Table C20)
- 4080-4089 Portugal (Table C20)
- 4090-4099 Switzerland (Table C20)
- Balkan States
- 4100-4103 Albania (Table C21)
- 4105-4108 Bulgaria (Table C21)
- 4120-4129 Romania (Table C20)
- 4130-4133 Yugoslavia (Table C21)
- 4134-4137 Serbia (Table C21)

Asia

- 4150 General works
- 4153 Turkey
- 4155 Saudi Arabia
- 4160-4169 China (Table C20)
- 4180-4189 India (Table C20)
- 4190 Sri Lanka
- 4192 Indonesia
- 4195 Thailand
- 4200-4209 Japan (Table C20)
- 4210-4219 Iran (Table C20)
- 4220 Philippines
- 4250.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- 4250.I7 Iraq

Africa

- 4260 General works
- Egypt
- 4260.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4261 General works
- History
- 4262 General works
- 4263 Early
- 4264 Medieval
- 4265 Modern
- Special topics
- 4266 Usurpation of titles, etc.
- 4267 Particle of nobility
- 4268 Order of precedence
- 4269 Other special (not A-Z)
- Including law of peerage
- 4280-4283 Ethiopia (Table C21)
- 4290-4293 Morocco (Table C21)
- 4300-4303 Nigeria (Table C21)

- Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
 By region or country
 Africa -- Continued
 4310-4313 South Africa (Table C21)
 4320.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 4330-4339 Australia (Table C20)
 4400-4409 New Zealand (Table C20)
 4420.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
 4420.H3 Hawaiian Islands
 Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.
 Class here general works only
 For heraldry aspects see CR53
 For royalty of a particular country see CR199+
 Cf. NK7400+ Decorative art
 4480 General works
 4485.A-Z Special, A-Z
 4485.C7 Crown
 4485.O7 Orb
 4485.T5 Throne
 Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
 4501 Museums. Collections
 4505 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 History
 4509 General works
 By period
 4511 Early
 4513 Medieval
 4515 Modern
 4519 Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics
 4529.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 General works
 4531 Through 1800
 4533 1801-
 4534 General special
 4535 Training. Education, etc.
 4537 Initiation
 4539 Privileges
 Arms and armor (Art) see NK6600+
 Arms and armor (Ethnology) see GN497.5+
 Arms and armor (Military) see U799+
 Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.
 4547 General works
 Celebrations, processions, entertainments
 see classes D, GT
 Coronations, baptisms, marriages, funerals
 see classes D, GT
 4553 Tournaments
 Class here general works only
 For works on special tournaments or tournaments of a particular region or country, see
 subclasses D - DU
 4565 Wager of battle, trial by ordeal, etc.
 Duels and dueling
 4571 Code of honor
 History
 4575 General works
 4579 General special

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Duels and dueling

History -- Continued

4585 Controversial material (Ethics, necessity, results, etc.)

4595.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Individual cases, A-Z**Class here duels having no historic interest**For duels between public men, see the country and period, e.g.**E302.6 , Burr-Hamilton duel*

Orders, etc.

History and description

General works

4651 Through 1800

4653 1801-

By period

4657 Early

4659 Medieval

4661 Modern

Rolls of honor. Lists of knights, members of orders, recipients of medals, etc.

4671 General works

By region or country see CR4796.2+

Military-religious orders

4701 General works

4705 General special

International orders

4708 Birgittines. La Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida

4711 Order of Holy Mary, Mother of God

4711.5 Order of Sant'Huberto di Lorena

Orders of St. John of Jerusalem

Including Knights Hospitalers, Knights of Rhodes, and Knights of Malta

Cf. CD5547 Seals (Knights of Malta)

Cf. CJ1693 Numismatics (Knights of Malta)

Cf. CR5563 Papal orders

4715 Sources and documents

4717 Statutes, regulations, etc.

4719 Lists and arms of knights

History

4723 General works

4725 General special

Biography

4728 Collective

4729.A-Z Individual, A-Z

4731.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)

Cf. CD5549 Seals

Cf. CJ1695 Numismatics

4735 Sources and documents

4737 Statutes, regulations, etc.

4739 Lists of arms of knights

History

4743 General works

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

Military-religious orders

International orders

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)

History -- Continued

4749

General special. Suppression of the order

Biography

4752

Collective

4753.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4755.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country (unless otherwise specified):

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

France

4755.F7

General works

4755.F8A-.F8Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

4755.G7

General works

4755.G8A-.G8Z

Local, A-Z

Masonic templary see HS741+

Teutonic Knights

Cf. CD5551 Seals

Cf. CJ1697 Numismatics

Cf. CR4991 Austrian order

4759

Sources and documents

4765

History

For the Teutonic Knights in East Prussia see DK4600.P77+

Teutonic Knights

Biography

4770

Collective

4771.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4775.A-Z

By country, German state, etc., A-Z

e.g.

4775.H4

Hesse

4775.L3

Latvia

Netherlands

4775.N4

General works

4775.N5A-.N5Z

Local, A-Z

4775.N5U5

Utrecht

4775.W4U5

Westphalia

4785

Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand

4786

Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople

4787

Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe

By region or country

Europe

General works see CR4531+

4797

Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain

4801

General works

4809

Lists of knights

4815

Knights Bachelor

4819

Order of the Bath

4821

Order of the British Empire

(4823)

Distinguished Service Order

see UB435.G8

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 4827 Order of the Garter
Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order see CR5215
- 4835 Order of St. Michael and St. George
4839 Royal Order of Victoria and Albert
4843 Royal Victorian Order
Order of British India see CR6050.A2+
- 4851 Imperial Order of the Crown of India
4855 Order of the Indian Empire
4859 Order of the Star of India
4860 Order of Merit
4869.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- Medals and decorations
- 4871 General works
4875 Albert medal
4880 George Cross
4885 Victoria Cross
4887 George Medal
- Scotland
- 4901 General works
4905 Knights Bachelor
4909 Order of the Thistle
4917.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Ireland

- 4925 General works
4929 Knights Bachelor
4933 Order of St. Patrick
4941.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Austria

- 4951 General works
4955 Lists of knights
4959 Order of Elizabeth Theresa
4963 Order of Francis Joseph
4967 Order of the Golden Fleece
4971 Order of the Iron Crown
4975 Order of Leopold
4979 Order of Maria Theresa
4983 Order of St. Stephen
4987 Order of the Starry Cross
4991 Teutonic Knights
5001.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5005 Medals and decorations

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

- 5010.A2 General works
5010.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Slovakia

- 5011 General works
5012.A-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Hungary

- 5015.A2 General works
5015.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

France

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

- 5025 General works
- 5031 List of knights
- Royal orders
- 5035 Order of the Holy Ghost
- 5037 Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and St. Lazarus of Jerusalem
- 5039 Order of St. Louis
- 5041 Order of St. Michael
- 5045.A-Z Other royal orders, A-Z
- Legion of Honor
- 5055 Constitution and statutes
- Lists and biography of members
- 5059 General works and France
- 5061.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 5065 General works
- 5071 General special
- 5081.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5081.O73 Ordre national du mérite
- 5085 Medals and decorations

Monaco

- 5095.A2 General works
- 5095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Germany

- 5100 General works
- 5105 Lists of knights
- 5109 Medals and decorations
- Anhalt
- 5115 Order of Albert the Bear
- 5117.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5119 Medals and decorations
- Baden
- 5125 General works
- 5129 Order of the Lion of Zähringen
- 5131 Order of Loyalty, or Fidelity
- 5133 Order of Military Merit of Charles Frederick
- 5139.ZA-Z Other orders, A-Z
- Bavaria
- 5147 General works
- 5155 Order of the Bavarian Crown, or of Civil Merit
- 5157 Order of Elizabeth
- 5159 Order of Louis
- 5161 Order of Maximilian
- 5163 Order of Maximilian Joseph
- 5165 Order of Military Merit
- 5167 Order of St. Anne
- 5169 Order of St. George
- 5171 Order of St. Hubert
- 5173 Order of St. Michael
- 5175 Order of Theresa
- 5181.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5185 Medals and decorations
- Brunswick

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Brunswick -- Continued

- 5200 Order of Henry the Lion
- 5205.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5206 Medals and decorations

Hanover

- 5215 Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order
- 5219.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Hesse

- 5225 General works
- 5229 Order of the Golden Lion
- 5231 Order of Louis
- 5233 Order of Merit of Philip the Magnanimous, or Merit of the House of Philippe-le-Bon
- 5235 Order of Military Merit
- 5237 Order of the Military Sanitary Cross
- 5241.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Lippe. Schaumburg-Lippe

- 5251 Order of the Cross of Honor
- 5255.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Mecklenburg-Strelitz

- 5261 Order of the Wendish Crown
- 5265 Order of the Cross of Military Merit
- 5267.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Oldenburg

- 5281 Order of Merit and of the Duke Peter Frederick Louis
- 5285.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Prussia

- 5300 General works
- 5303 Lists of knights
- 5307 Order of the Black Eagle
- 5315 Order of the Crown
- 5319 Order of the House of Hohenzollern
- 5323 Order of Louisa
- Order "Pour le Mérite"
- 5327 General works
- 5329 Arts and sciences
- 5331 Order of the Red Eagle
- 5341.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- Medals and decorations
- 5345 General works
- 5351 Iron Cross
- 5353 Cross of merit for women and girls

Reuss

- 5361 Order of the Cross of Honor
- 5365.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxon duchies

- 5368 Ernestine Order

Saxe-Coburg-Gotha

- 5371 Cross of merit in arts and sciences
- 5375.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxe-Meiningen

- 5378 Cross of merit in arts and sciences

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Saxe-Meiningen -- Continued

5379.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach

5383

Order of the White Falcon

5385.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Saxony

5391

General works

5397

Order of Civil Merit

5400

Order of Merit of Albert the Valorous

5403

Order of the Rue, or Green Crown

5405

Order of St. Henry

5407

Order of Sidonia

5415.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5419

Medals and decorations

Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-Sondershausen

5427

Order of the Cross of Honor

5431.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5435

Thuringia

Waldeck

5441

Order of the Cross of Civil and Military Merit

5445.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Württemberg

5451

General works

5457

Order of the Crown

5459

Order of Frederick

5461

Order of Military Merit

5463

Order of Olga

5471.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5475

Medals and decorations

Greece

5485

General works

5487

Order of the Redeemer (Savior)

5489.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Italy

5500

General works

5507

Order of the Annunciation (Annunziata)

5511

Order of the Crown of Italy, or Iron Crown

5514

Order of Saint Januarius

5515

Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus

5519

Order of San Marino

5523

Order of Savoy

5525

Military Order of Savoy

5535.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5537

Medals and decorations

Papal orders and decorations

5547

General works

5553

Order of Christ

5555

Order of the Holy Sepulcher

5557

Order of Pius

5559

Order of St. Cecilia

5561

Order of St. Gregory the Great

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Italy

Papal orders and decorations -- Continued

- 5563 Order of St. John of Jerusalem
- 5565 Order of St. Sylvester
- 5575.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5577 Medals and decorations

Sardinia

- 5580.A2 General works
- 5580.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Belgium

- 5590 General works
- 5595 Order of the Iron Cross, or Order of Civil Merit
- 5597 Order of Leopold
- 5605.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5607 Medals and decorations

Netherlands

- 5617 General works
- 5625 Order of the Netherlands Lion
- 5627 Order of William
- 5635.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5637 Medals and decorations

Luxembourg

- 5640 General works
- 5645 Order of the Golden Lion
- 5647 Order of the Oak Crown
- 5649 Medals and decorations

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

- 5657 General works
- 5665 Order of Alexander Nevski
- 5669 Order of Military Merit
- 5673 Order of St. Andrew
- 5677 Order of St. Anne
- 5681 Order of St. Catherine
- 5685 Order of St. George
- 5687 Order of St. Stanislaus
 - Polish before 1831
- 5689 Order of St. Vladimir
- 5700.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5703 Medals and decorations
- 5707 Gerōi Sovetskogo Soiūza. Gerōi Rossiiskōi Federatsii

Ukraine

- 5711 General works
- 5712.A-Z Individual orders, A-Z

Poland

- 5713 General works
- 5714 Order Budowniczych Polski Ludowej
- 5716 Order Krzyza Grunwaldu
- 5719 Order of Military Merit
- 5721 Order of St. Stanislaus
 - Russian since 1831
- 5723 Order of the White Eagle
 - Russian, 1831-1918

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Poland -- Continued

5730.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5733

Medals and decorations

5737

Virtuti militari

Livonia

5738

Order of the Brothers of the Sword

Estonia

5739.A2

General works

5739.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Finland

5741.A2

General works

5741.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Latvia

5743.A2

General works

5743.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

5743.T75

Triju Zvaigžņu ordenis

Lithuania

5744.A2

General works

5744.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Scandinavia

5745

General works

Denmark

5750

General works

5755

Order of Dannebrog, or Flag of the Danes

5757

Order of the Elephant

5763.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5765

Medals and decorations

Norway

5771

General works

5772

Order of the Norwegian Lion

5775

Order of the St. Olaf

5779.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5781

Medals and decorations

Sweden

5787

General works

5791

Order of Charles XIII

5793

Order of the Pole Star, Polar Star, North Star, or Black Ribbon

5795

Order of the Seraphim, or Blue Ribbon

5797

Order of the Sword, Gauntlet, or Yellow Ribbon

5799

Order of Vasa, or the Green Ribbon

5807.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5809

Medals and decorations

5812

Iceland

Spain

5819

General works

5825

Order of Alcantara

5829

Order of Beneficencia

5833

Order of Calatrava

5837

Order of Charles III, or the Immaculate Conception

5845

Order of Isabella the Catholic

5849

Order of Maria Isabella Louisa

5853

Order of Maria Louisa

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

- 5857 Order of Military Merit
- 5861 Order of Naval Merit
- 5865 Order of Our Lady of Montesa
- 5869 Order of St. Ferdinand
- 5873 Order of St. Hermenegild
- 5877 Order of St. James of Compostella (Santiago)
- 5887.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5889 Medals and decorations

Portugal

- 5900 General works
- 5907 Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ
- 5909 Order of Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa
- 5911 Order of St. Benedict of Aviz or of Evora
- 5913 Order of St. Isabella
- 5915 Order of St. James of the Sword
- 5917 Order of the Tower and the Sword
- 5923.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5925 Medals and decorations

Switzerland

- 5935.A2 General works
- 5935.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Balkan States

Albania

- 5950.A2 General works
- 5950.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Bulgaria

- 5955.A2 General works
- 5955.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Croatia

- 5956.A2 General works
- 5956.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Serbia

- 5960.A2 General works
- 5960.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Romania

- 5975.A2 General works
- 5975.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Yugoslavia

- 5985.A2 General works
- 5985.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Asia

- 6000 General works

Arabia

- 6010.A2 General works
- 6010.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

China

- 6020.A2 General works
- 6020.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Indonesia

- 6040.A2 General works
- 6040.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

India

6050.A2 General works
6050.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Sri Lanka

6060.A2 General works
6060.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Thailand

6080.A2 General works
6080.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Japan

6090.A2 General works
6090.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Korea

6095.A2 General works
6095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Iran

6100.A2 General works
6100.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Philippines

6120.A2 General works
6120.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Turkey

6140.A2 General works
6140.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

6150.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
e.g.

6150.S5 Singapore

Africa

6160 General works

Egypt

6170.A2 General works
6170.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

South Africa

6180.A2 General works
6180.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

6190.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
e.g.

6190.M3 Madagascar

Australia

6220.A2A-.A2Z General works
6220.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

New Zealand

6230.A2 General works
6230.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z

6240.A-Z Hawaiian Islands

6240.H3

North America

6250 General works

6253 United States

6257 Canada

6261 Mexico

6265 Central America

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country -- Continued

| | |
|------|---------------|
| 6267 | West Indies |
| | South America |
| 6270 | General works |
| 6273 | Argentina |
| 6275 | Bolivia |
| 6277 | Brazil |
| 6287 | Chile |
| 6289 | Colombia |
| 6291 | Ecuador |
| 6293 | French Guiana |
| 6295 | Guyana |
| 6297 | Paraguay |
| 6299 | Peru |
| 6301 | Suriname |
| 6303 | Uruguay |
| 6305 | Venezuela |

Genealogy

- For family archives see CD1+
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 3 Several authors
- 4 Individual authors
- 5 Directories
- 6 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 7 History
- Biography of genealogists
- 8.A1 Collective
- 8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 8.D3 Deane, W. R.
 - 8.W5 Whitmore, W. H.
- 8.5 Certification of genealogists
- General works
- 9 American and English
- 10 French
- 11 German
- 12 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 14 General special
- 15.5 Juvenile works
- Popular works
 - Including pedigree tracing, writing a family history, etc.
 - For genetic genealogy see CS21.3
- 16 American and English
- 17 French
- 18 German
- 19 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 21 General special
- 21.3 Genetic genealogy
 - Cf. GN289+ Population genetics
 - Cf. RB155+ Medical genetics
- 21.5 Computer network resources
 - Including Internet resources
- 22 Cemetery records
 - For specific countries see CS42+
- 23 Lists and manuals of unclaimed estates
- 24 Charts, forms, diagrams, etc.
- Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent
- 25 General works
- By class
- 27 Royalty, ruling families, chief magistrates, etc.
 - e.g. Almanach de Gotha
- 28 Nobility
- 29 Gentry
- 30 Commoners
- 31 Other classes (not A-Z)
- By period
- 33 Early
- 34 Medieval
- 35 Modern
- 36.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16

- Family history covering more than one country
 For works that include the United States see CS69+
- 38 Collective
 39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Under each:
 .x *Periodicals. Serials*
 .x2 *General works. By date*
- By region or country
 United States
 For local genealogy of the United States, see the place in class F, e.g. F180 Maryland; F189.B1
 Baltimore
 For genealogy of particular ethnic groups, see the group in classes E-F, e.g. E184.G3, German
 Americans
- 42 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 42.7 Sources and documents
 Collected works (nonserial)
- 43 Several authors
 43.5 Individual authors
- 44 Directories
 45 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 47 General works
 49 General special
- By class
 Royalty and nobility
 55 By descent
 57 By marriage. Titled Americans
 59 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
 61 Colonial
 63 Revolutionary
 65 Later
- 66.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16
- Records
 Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
 For contested will cases, see class K
- 68 General collections
 Local
 see class F
- Family history
 69 Collective
 71.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Under each:
 .x *General works. By date*
 .x2 *Periodicals. Serials*
 Cf. CT274.A+ Biography
- Canada
 80 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 81 Directories
 82 General works
 83 General special
 By class
 84 Royalty and nobility in general
 85 Commoners
 By period
 86 Early

- By region or country
- Canada
- By period -- Continued
- 87 Modern
- Special topics see CS83
- Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
- Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
- For contested will cases, see class K
- 88.A1 Collective
- 88.A3-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
- Family history
- 89 Collective
- 90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Under each:
- .x *Periodicals. Serials*
- .x2 *General works. By date*
- 93 Greenland
- Latin America
- 95 General works
- Mexico
- 100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 101 Directories
- 102 General works
- 103 General special
- By class
- 104 Royalty and nobility in general
- 105 Commoners
- By period
- 106 Early
- 107 Modern
- Special topics see CS103
- Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
- Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
- For contested will cases, see class K
- 108.A1 Collective
- 108.A3-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
- Family history
- 109 Collective
- 110.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Under each:
- .x *Periodicals. Serials*
- .x2 *General works. By date*
- Central America
- 120-129 General (Table C23)
- 130-139 Belize (Table C23)
- 140-149 Costa Rica (Table C23)
- 150-159 Guatemala (Table C23)
- 160-169 Honduras (Table C23)
- 170-179 Nicaragua (Table C23)
- 180-189 Panama (Table C23)
- 190-199 El Salvador (Table C23)
- West Indies
- 200-209 General (Table C23)
- 210-219 Bahamas (Table C23)
- 220-229 Cuba (Table C23)
- 230-239 Haiti (Table C23)

By region or country

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

- 240-249 Jamaica (Table C23)
 250-259 Puerto Rico (Table C23)
 261.A-Z Other. By island or group of islands, A-Z

Under each:

- .x *Collective. By author, A-Z*
 .x2 *Individual. By family and date*

South America

- 270-279 General (Table C23)
 280-289 Argentina (Table C23)
 290-299 Bolivia (Table C23)
 300-309 Brazil (Table C23)
 310-319 Chile (Table C23)
 320-329 Colombia (Table C23)
 330-339 Ecuador (Table C23)
 339.5 French Guiana
 340-349 Suriname (Table C23)
 350-359 Guyana (Table C23)
 360-369 Paraguay (Table C23)
 370-379 Peru (Table C23)
 380-389 Uruguay (Table C23)
 390-399 Venezuela (Table C23)

Europe

- 400-409 General (Table C23)
 409.5 Eastern Europe (General)
 Great Britain. England
 410 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 410.7 Sources and documents
 Collective works (nonserial)
 411 Several authors
 411.5 Individual authors
 412 Directories
 413 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 414 General works
 415 General special

By class

- 418 Royalty. Royal descent
 419 Nobility in general. Armorial families
 Class here general visitations; for special visitations, see CS437
 Titled nobility
 420 General works
 Peerage (Baronage)
 421 General works
 422 Extinct and dormant
 Claims
 Collections
 423.A2 Individual, A-Z
 423.A3-Z
 424 Baronetage
 Untitled nobility. Gentry
 425 General works
 426 Commoners
 By period
 428 Early
 429 Medieval

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

By period -- Continued

- 430 Modern
- 432.A-Z Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z
- 432.A57 Airmen
- 432.A84 Athletes
- 432.B34 Baptists
- 432.B73 Brewers
- 432.C36 Catholics
- 432.C62 Coal miners
- 432.D56 Dissenters
- 432.F74 French
- 432.H68 Household employees. Servants
- 432.H8 Huguenot families
- 432.J4 Jews
- 432.M3 Marshalls
- 432.M46 Merchant mariners
- 432.M48 Methodists
- 432.N7 Norman families
- 432.P3 Palatines
- 432.P6 Police
- 432.P67 Poor
- 432.P7 Priests
- 432.R34 Railroad employees
- 432.R64 Romanies
- 432.S25 Sailors
- 432.S3 Scots
- 432.S5 Servants see CS432.H68
- 432.S64 Sheriffs
- 432.S64 Soldiers
- 432.T49 Textile workers

Records

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

For history and description of parish registers see CD1068.A2+

434 General collections

Local

- 435.A-Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
- 435.A9 Avon
- 435.B3 Bedfordshire
- 435.B5 Berkshire
- 435.B8 Buckinghamshire
- 435.C2 Cambridgeshire (Pre-1965; Post-1974)
- 435.C3 Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely (1965-1974)
- 435.C5 Cheshire
- 435.C55 Cleveland
- 435.C6 Cornwall
- 435.C8 Cumberland
- 435.C9 Cumbria
- 435.D2 Derbyshire
- 435.D35 Devonshire
- 435.D6 Dorsetshire
- 435.D8 Durham
- 435.E3 East Sussex

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Records

Local

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 435.E7 | Essex |
| 435.G5 | Gloucestershire |
| 435.H2 | Hampshire |
| 435.H3 | Hereford and Worcester |
| 435.H4 | Herefordshire |
| 435.H6 | Hertfordshire |
| 435.H7 | Humberside |
| 435.H8 | Huntingdonshire |
| 435.K5 | Kent |
| 435.L3 | Lancashire |
| 435.L5 | Leicestershire |
| 435.L7 | Lincolnshire |
| | London see CS436.L7A1+ |
| 435.M3 | Merseyside |
| 435.M4 | Middlesex |
| 435.M53 | Midlands |
| 435.N2 | Norfolk |
| 435.N25 | North Yorkshire |
| 435.N4 | Northamptonshire |
| 435.N6 | Northumberland |
| 435.N8 | Nottinghamshire |
| 435.O9 | Oxfordshire |
| 435.R8 | Rutlandshire |
| 435.S2 | Salop. Shropshire |
| | Shropshire see CS435.S2 |
| 435.S3 | Somersetshire |
| 435.S35 | South East |
| 435.S4 | South Yorkshire |
| | Southampton (County) see CS435.H2 |
| 435.S5 | Staffordshire |
| 435.S7 | Suffolk |
| 435.S8 | Surrey |
| 435.S9 | Sussex |
| 435.T9 | Tyne and Wear |
| 435.W2 | Warwickshire |
| | Wear see CS435.T9 |
| 435.W37 | West Country |
| 435.W4 | West Midlands |
| 435.W43 | West Sussex |
| 435.W45 | West Yorkshire |
| 435.W5 | Westmorland |
| 435.W6 | Wiltshire |
| | Worcester see CS435.H3 |
| 435.W8 | Worcestershire |
| 435.Y4 | Yorkshire |
| 436.A-Z | Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 436.B58 | Birmingham |
| 436.C4 | Canterbury |
| 436.I6 | Ipswich |

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Records

Local

Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

436.L5

Lincoln

London

436.L7A1-.A23

Documents

436.L7A25-.A55

General works. By author or editor (alphabetically)

436.L7A65-Z

Special parishes, institutions, etc., A-Z

436.L7A7

All Hallows

436.L7A8

St. Anne's

436.L7B6

St. Botolph

436.L7B85

Bunhill Fields

436.L7D65

Draper's Co.

436.L7G5

Gray's Inn

436.L7W67

Worshipful Company of Parish Clerks

436.M24

Manchester

436.O4

Oldham

436.R6

Rochdale

436.S68

St. Michael's on Wyre

436.S87

Suffolk

437.A-Z

County visitations. By county, A-Z

Family history

438

Collective

439.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Under each:

.x

Periodicals. Serials

.x2

General works. By date

440-449

Northern Ireland (Table C23)

450-459

Wales (Table C23)

460-479

Scotland (Table C22)

479.5

Isle of Man

479.7

Channel Islands

480-499

Ireland (Table C22)

500-519

Austria (Table C22)

520-539

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C22)

540-549

Slovakia (Table C23)

560-569

Hungary (Table C23)

580-599

France (Table C22)

610-629

Germany (Table C22 modified)

Including West Germany

By class

616

Royalty and court

Nobility

617

General works

618

Counts (Gräfliche familien)

619

Barons (Freiherrliche familien)

620

Lesser nobility (Adelige familien)

621

Commoners (Bürgerliche familien)

680-699

East Germany (Table C22)

730-739

Greece (Table C23)

750-769

Italy (Table C22)

(762)

Roman noble families

see DG204

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

- 772 Malta
 775 San Marino (Republic)
 778 Liechtenstein
 780-789 Low countries (Table C23)
 790-809 Belgium (Table C22)
 810-829 Netherlands (Table C22)
 830-839 Luxembourg (Table C23)
 840-859 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C22)
 Belarus
 859.2 General works
 Local
 859.23 Collective
 859.24.A-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
 Family history
 859.25 Collective
 859.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Moldova
 859.6 General works
 Local
 859.63 Collective
 859.64.A-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
 Family history
 859.65 Collective
 859.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 860-869 Ukraine (Table C23)
 870-879 Poland (Table C23)
 Baltic States
 Estonia
 879.2 General works
 Family history
 879.25 Collective
 879.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Latvia
 879.4 General works
 Family history
 879.45 Collective
 879.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Lithuania
 879.6 General works
 Family history
 879.65 Collective
 879.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 880-889 Finland (Table C23)
 890-899 Scandinavia (Table C23)
 900-909 Denmark (Table C23)
 910-919 Norway (Table C23)
 920-929 Sweden (Table C23)
 930-939 Iceland (Table C23)
 940-959 Spain (Table C22)
 960-969 Portugal (Table C23)
 980-999 Switzerland (Table C22)
 1000-1009 Balkan States (Table C23)
 1010-1019 Albania (Table C23)
 Bosnia and Hercegovina

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States

Bosnia and Hercegovina -- Continued

1019.5

General works

Family history

1019.55

Collective

1019.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1020-1029

Bulgaria (Table C23)

1030-1039

Croatia (Table C23)

1039.5

Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia

Montenegro

1039.7

General works

Family history

1039.75

Collective

1039.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

North Macedonia see CS1039.5

1040-1049

Romania (Table C23)

1049.5

Slovenia

1050-1059

Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table C23)

Asia

1080-1089

General (Table C23)

1095

Near East

1096

Armenia (Republic)

1097

Azerbaijan

1098

Georgia (Republic)

1100-1109

Afghanistan (Table C23)

1120-1129

Saudi Arabia (Table C23)

1131

Kuwait

1133

Bahrain

1134

Qatar

1135

United Arab Emirates. Trucial states

1136

Oman

1137

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)

1138

Yemen

Central Asia

1139

General works

1139.3

Kazakstan

1139.4

Kyrgyzstan

1139.5

Tajikistan

1139.6

Turkmenistan

1139.7

Uzbekistan

1140-1149

Pakistan (Table C23)

1150-1159

Bangladesh (Table C23)

1160-1169

China (Table C23 modified)

Local

1168.A1

Collective

1168.A3-Z

By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

e. g.

1168.H85

Hong Kong

1168.M33

Macau

(1169.3)

Macau

see CS1168.M33

1169.5

Taiwan

(1169.55)

Hong Kong

see CS1168.H85

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

1170-1179 Indonesia (Table C23)
 1200-1209 India (Table C23)
 1210-1219 Sri Lanka (Table C23)
 1220-1229 Nepal (Table C23)
 1230-1239 Vietnam (Table C23)
 1240-1249 Burma (Table C23)
 1250-1259 Thailand (Table C23)
 1270-1279 Malaysia (Table C23)
 1281 Singapore
 1300-1309 Japan (Table C23)
 1330-1339 Korea (Table C23)
 1360-1369 Mongolia (Table C23)
 1390-1399 Philippines (Table C23)
 1410-1419 Iran (Table C23)
 1420-1429 Cyprus (Table C23)
 1470-1479 Turkey (Table C23)
 1500-1509 Israel (Table C23)
 1510-1519 Syria (Table C23)
 1520-1529 Iraq (Table C23)
 1530-1539 Jordan (Table C23)
 1540-1549 Lebanon (Table C23)
 1549.5 Arab countries

Africa

1550-1559 General (Table C23)
 1570-1579 Ethiopia (Table C23)
 1590-1599 South Africa (Table C23)
 1620-1629 Zimbabwe (Table C23)
 1647 Congo (Democratic Republic)
 1650-1659 Egypt (Table C23)
 1670-1679 Algeria (Table C23)
 1680-1689 Tunisia (Table C23)
 1690 Benin
 1691 Congo (Brazzaville)
 1692 Cabo Verde
 1693 Madagascar
 Mauritius see CS1991.M38
 1695 Senegal
 1695.5 Mali
 1697 Sudan
 1699 Nigeria
 1710 Cameroon
 1711 Tanzania
 1718 Somalia
 1720-1729 Liberia (Table C23)
 1740-1749 Morocco (Table C23)
 1770-1779 Libya (Table C23)

Indian Ocean islands

1990 General
 1991.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 1991.M38 Mauritius
 1991.R48 Réunion
 2000-2009 Australia (Table C23)
 2170-2179 New Zealand (Table C23)
 Pacific islands

- By region or country
 - Pacific islands -- Continued
 - General
 - 2191 Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 - 2195.A-Z Hawaiian Islands (Table C23)
 - 2200-2209
 - Personal and family names
 - For works dealing collectively with personal, geographic, and other names, see subclasses P - PM
 - For place names and names in individual preliterate societies, see classes D - F
 - Cf. BF1891.N3 Fortune-telling by names
 - Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies (General)
 - Cf. GT471 House names
- 2300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 2301 Several authors
 - 2302 Individual authors
 - 2303 Philological treatises
 - 2305 General works
 - Including origin, history, description, etc.
- 2309 General special
- Legal changes of names. Lists, etc.
 - Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
- 2325 General works
- 2327.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- By period
 - Ancient
 - For Asian see CS2950+
 - For Egyptian see CS3070
 - 2347 General works
 - 2349 Greek
 - 2351 Roman
 - 2353 Other (not A-Z)
 - 2355 Medieval
 - 2357 Modern
- Forenames Christian names)
 - Including masculine names
- 2367 General works
- Feminine names
 - 2369 General works
 - 2371.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 2375.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 2377 General special
 - Including lists of children's names
- Surnames
 - Including family names
- 2385 General works
- 2389 General special
- 2391.A-Z Particular names, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2391.B4 Benedictus
- By country, nationality, etc.
 - Celtic
 - 2395 General works
 - 2398 Breton (Table C24)
 - 2400-2409 Cornish (Table C25)
 - 2410-2419 Irish (Table C25)
 - 2420-2429 Manx (Table C25)

Personal and family names

By country, nationality, etc.

Celtic -- Continued

2430-2439
2440-2449

Scotch (Table C25)
Welsh (Table C25)

Teutonic

2465
2468
2470
2480-2489

General works
Gothic (Table C24)
Anglo-Saxon (Table C24)
American (Table C25)

For Indian names, see E98.N2; F1219.3.N2; etc.

2500-2509
2520-2529
2529
2529.N5
2540-2549
2560-2569
2570-2579
2580
2590-2599
2600-2609
2620-2629
2640.A-Z

English (Table C25)
Dutch. Flemish (Table C25)
Local, A-Z
New Netherlands (New York)
German (Table C25)
Scandinavian (Table C25)
Danish (Table C25)
Icelandic (Table C24)
Norwegian (Table C25)
Swedish (Table C25)
Swiss (Table C25)
Other, A-Z

Romance

2685
2690-2699
2700
2710-2719
2730-2739
2740-2749
2760-2769
2770.A-Z
2770.C3
2770.H35
2770.L33

General works
French (Table C25)
French-Canadian (Table C24)
Italian (Table C25)
Romanian (Table C25)
Spanish (Table C25)
Portuguese (Table C25)
Other, A-Z
Catalan
Haitian
Ladin

Slavic

2805
2808
2810-2819

2830
2840
2850

2860.A-Z
2860.B44
2860.B8
2860.C76

2860.M33
2860.U4
2880
2900
2910
2920
2930

General works
Old Slavonic (Table C24)
Russian (Table C25)
Including non-Russian names of Russia or the Soviet Union
Czech (Table C24)
Polish (Table C24)
Serbo-Croatian (Table C24)
Cf. CS2860.C76 Croatian
Other, A-Z
Belarusian
Bulgarian
Croatian
Cf. CS2850 Serbo-Croatian
Macedonian
Ukrainian
Lithuanian (Table C24)
Finnish (Table C24)
Hungarian (Table C24)
Greek (Modern) (Table C24)
Albanian (Table C24)

Personal and family names

By country, nationality, etc. -- Continued

- 2940.A-Z Other European, A-Z
 2940.B37 Basque
 2940.L3 Latvian
 Asian
 2950 General works
 2955 Semitic (Table C24)
 2970 Arabic. Islamic (Table C24)
 2980 Armenian (Table C24)
 2983 Caucasian (Table C24)
 Including individual Caucasian languages
 2990 Chinese (Table C24)
 3000 Japanese (Table C24)
 3010 Jewish (Table C24)
 Cf. BM729.N3 The name "Jew," "Israel," etc.
 3012 Korean (Table C24)
 3020 Persian and other Iranian (Table C24)
 3030 Sanskrit and other Indic (Table C24)
 3040 Turkish and other Turkic (Table C24)
 3050.A-Z Other, A-Z
 3050.B37 Bashkir
 3050.B8 Burmese
 3050.C34 Cambodian
 3050.H56 Hmong
 3050.K39 Kazakh
 3050.K57 Kirghiz
 3050.K87 Kurdish
 3050.M65 Mongolian
 3050.T28 Tajik
 3050.T35 Tatar
 3050.T45 Thai
 3050.U34 Uighur
 3050.U93 Uzbek
 3050.V5 Vietnamese
 African
 3065 General works
 3070 Egyptian (Table C24)
 3080.A-Z Other African, A-Z
 For works on traditional names of particular African preliterate peoples, see the people in
 class DT
 3080.A4 Amharic
 3080.B47 Berber
 3080.H3 Hausa
 3080.K33 Kabyle
 3080.M66 Mooré
 3080.N5 Nigerian
 3080.S88 Sudanese
 3080.S9 Swahili
 3080.U43 Ugandan
 3090.A-Z Malayo-Polynesian, A-Z
 3090.B7 Brunei
 3090.I5 Indonesian
 Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander
 3100 General works
 3110.A-Z By group, A-Z

Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.
Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander
By group, A-Z -- Continued
Torres Strait Islander

3110.T67

Biography

Class here general collective or individual biography only. For collective or individual biography representative of special classes or subjects of the classification system, see the class or subject, including H57+ Social scientists; TA139+ Engineers

Cf. Z1010 Bio-bibliography

Biography as an art or literary form

21 General works

22 Technique

Cf. D16.16 Psychohistory

25 Autobiography

Cf. PN4390 Diaries (Literary history)

History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers

For works about biographical literature applicable to special fields, or biographies of biographers concentrating in special fields, see the field, including D13+ Historiography (General history)

31 General works

34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Ancient

35 General works

37 Oriental

Classical

see subclass PA

61 Medieval

Modern

General works

71 15th century

73 16th century

75 17th century

77 18th century

79 19th century

81 20th century

83 20th century

Study and teaching. Research

85 General works

86 Audiovisual aids

86.Z9 Catalogs

General collective biography

Universal in scope. By language

88 Polyglot

93 Latin

Including Giovio

95 Other early works

Including Bayle

American and English

100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

101 Collected works (nonserial)

Including "Little journeys," "Famous autobiographies"

102 Early works through 1800

103 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

104 General works, 1801-

105 General special

Including men and women who have failed; deaths of celebrated men and women

107 Juvenile works

108 Sobriquets and nicknames

109 Humor, satire, etc.

By period

Ancient

113 General works

- General collective biography
 - Universal in scope. By language
 - American and English
 - By period
 - Ancient -- Continued
 - Classical see DE7
 - Plutarch's lives (English translation) see DE7.P5
 - Plutarch's lives see PA4369.A2+
- 114 Medieval
 - Modern
 - For Yearbooks see CT100
- 115 15th century
- 116 16th century
- 117 17th century
- 118 18th century
- 119 19th century
- 120 20th century
- 121 21st century
 - Individual families, A-Z
 - Dutch
 - 130 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 131 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 132 Early works through 1800
 - 133 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 134 General works, 1801-
 - 135 Juvenile works
 - By period
 - 136 Through 1600 (modern works only)
 - For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
 - 137 17th-18th centuries
 - 138 19th-20th centuries
 - 139 20th century
- French
 - 140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 141 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 142 Early works through 1800
 - For Bayle see CT95
 - 143 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 144 General works, 1801-
 - 145 Juvenile works
 - 145.3 Sobriquets and nicknames
 - By period
 - 146 Through 1600 (modern works only)
 - For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
 - 147 17th and 18th centuries
 - 148 19th and 20th centuries
 - 149 20th century
- German
 - 150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 151 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 152 Early works through 1800
 - 153 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 154 General works, 1801-
 - 155 Juvenile works
 - By period

General collective biography

Universal in scope. By language

German

By period -- Continued

- 156 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 157 17th and 18th centuries
- 158 19th and 20th centuries
- 159 20th century

Italian

- 160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 161 Collected works (nonserial)
- 162 Early works through 1800
- 163 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 164 General works, 1801-
- 165 Juvenile works
- By period
- 166 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 167 17th and 18th centuries
- 168 19th and 20th centuries
- 169 20th century

Scandinavian

- 170 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 171 Collected works (nonserial)
- 172 Early works through 1800
- 173 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 174 General works, 1801-
- 175 Juvenile works
- By period
- 176 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 177 17th and 18th centuries
- 178 19th and 20th centuries
- 179 20th century

Spanish and Portuguese

- 180 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 181 Collected works (nonserial)
- 182 Early works through 1800
- 183 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 184 General works, 1801-
- 185 Juvenile works
- By period
- 186 Through 1600 (modern works only)
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 187 17th and 18th centuries
- 188 19th and 20th centuries
- 189 20th century

Slavic

- 190 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 191 Collected works (nonserial)
- 192 Early works through 1800
- 193 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 194 General works, 1801-
- 195 Juvenile works
- By period

- General collective biography
 - Universal in scope. By language
 - Slavic
 - By period -- Continued
 - 196 Through 1600 (modern works only)
 - For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
 - 197 17th and 18th centuries
 - 198 19th and 20th centuries
 - 199 20th century
 - 203.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
 - 205 General special
 - Including collective biography of miscellaneous groups not provided for under CT9960+
 - Autographs see Z41.A2+
 - 206 Portraits
 - Cf. N7575+ Fine arts
 - National biography
 - For biographies of persons in public life, see classes D - F
 - For literary biography, see class P
 - By region or country
 - America
 - 208 General works
 - North America
 - United States
 - 210 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 211 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 214 General works
 - 215 General special
 - 216 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 217 Juvenile works
 - 217.5 Portraits
 - Class here works emphasizing biographical aspects
 - For works emphasizing the artistic aspects or the artist, see class N
 - By period
 - 218 Through 1800
 - 219 19th century
 - 220 20th century
 - 220.5 21st century
 - By region or state
 - Class here collective biographies of persons associated with particular states or with particular regions or divisions of a state (except cities)
 - 221 Alabama
 - 222 Alaska
 - 223 Arizona
 - 224 Arkansas
 - 225 California
 - 226 Colorado
 - 226.5 Connecticut
 - 227 Delaware
 - District of Columbia see F193
 - 229 Florida
 - 230 Georgia
 - 230.5 Hawaii
 - 231 Idaho
 - 232 Illinois
 - 233 Indiana

National biography

By region or country

America

North America

United States

By region or state -- Continued

| | |
|---------|--|
| 234 | Iowa |
| 235 | Kansas |
| 236 | Kentucky |
| 237 | Louisiana |
| 238 | Maine |
| 239 | Maryland |
| 240 | Massachusetts |
| 241 | Michigan |
| 241.5 | Middle West |
| 242 | Minnesota |
| 243 | Mississippi |
| 244 | Missouri |
| 245 | Montana |
| 246 | Nebraska |
| 247 | Nevada |
| 247.5 | New England |
| 248 | New Hampshire |
| 249 | New Jersey |
| 250 | New Mexico |
| 251 | New York |
| 252 | North Carolina |
| 253 | North Dakota |
| 254 | Ohio |
| 255 | Oklahoma |
| 256 | Oregon |
| 257 | Pennsylvania |
| 258 | Rhode Island |
| 259 | South Carolina |
| 260 | South Dakota |
| 260.5 | Southwest |
| 261 | Tennessee |
| 262 | Texas |
| 263 | Utah |
| 264 | Vermont |
| 265 | Virginia |
| 266 | Washington |
| 267 | West Virginia |
| 268 | Wisconsin |
| 269 | Wyoming |
| | By city |
| | see class F |
| 274.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 275.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | For individual biographies of persons associated with particular cities, see class F |
| 275.Z9 | Anonymous persons |
| | African American biography (General) see E185.96+ |
| | African American biography (Slavery) see E444 |
| | African American biography (Abolition) see E449+ |
| | Canada |

National biography

By region or country

America

North America

Canada -- Continued

280 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 281 Collected works (nonserial)
 283 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 284 General works
 285 Addresses, essays, lectures
 285.7 Portraits

By period

286 Through 1800
 287 19th century
 288 20th century

By province

289 Newfoundland
 290 Nova Scotia
 291 New Brunswick
 292 Prince Edward Island
 293 Québec
 294 Ontario
 295 Manitoba
 296 British Columbia
 297 Saskatchewan
 299 Alberta

Northwest Territories

301 General works
 302 Franklin
 303 Keewatin
 304 Mackenzie
 308 Yukon

By city

see class F
 309.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
 310.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table C30

For individual biographies of persons associated with particular cities, see class F

Mexico see CT550+

Caribbean

329 General works
 330-338 Bermuda (Table C27)
 West Indies
 339 General works
 339.5 Antigua
 340-348 Bahamas (Table C27)
 350-350.8 Barbados (Table C28)
 350.9 Cayman Islands
 Cuba see CT510+
 351-351.8 Dominica (Table C28)
 Dominican Republic see CT540+
 352 Grenada
 354 Guadeloupe
 Haiti see CT530+
 360-368 Jamaica (Table C27)
 372 Martinique

National biography

By region or country

America

Caribbean

West Indies -- Continued

- 374 Montserrat
- Puerto Rico see CT520+
- 379 Saint Lucia
- 379.2 Saint Martin
- 379.5 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- 380-388 Trinidad and Tobago (Table C27)
- 390-398 Virgin Islands (British) (Table C27)
- 400-408 Virgin Islands (U.S.) (Table C27)
- 430-438 Bonaire (Table C27)
- 440-448 Curaçao (Table C27)
- 500-506 Latin America (Table C27a)
- 510-518 Cuba (Table C27)
- 520-528 Puerto Rico (Table C27)
- 530-538 Haiti (Table C27)
- 540-548 Dominican Republic (Table C27)
- 550-558 Mexico (Table C27)
- Central America
- 570 General works
- 580-588 Costa Rica (Table C27)
- 590-598 Guatemala (Table C27)
- 600-608 Honduras (Table C27)
- 609 Belize
- 610-618 Nicaragua (Table C27)
- 620-628 Panama (Table C27)
- 630-638 El Salvador (Table C27)
- South America
- 640 General works
- 650-658 Argentina (Table C27)
- 670-678 Bolivia (Table C27)
- 680-688 Brazil (Table C27)
- 690-698 Chile (Table C27)
- 700-708 Colombia (Table C27)
- 710-718 Ecuador (Table C27)
- 719 French Guiana
- Guyana
- 719.5 Collective
- 719.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- 720-728 Paraguay (Table C27)
- 730-738 Peru (Table C27)
- 739 Suriname
- 740-748 Uruguay (Table C27)
- 750-758 Venezuela (Table C27)
- Europe
- 759 General works
- 765 Eastern Europe (General)
- 769 Commonwealth of Nations
- 770-788 Great Britain. England (Table C26)
- 790-808 Northern Ireland (Table C26)
- 810-828 Scotland (Table C26)
- 830-848 Wales (Table C26)

National biography

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

850-858

Gibraltar (Table C27)

860-868

Ireland (Table C27)

870-878

Malta (Table C27)

900-918

Austria (Table C26)

930-948

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C26)

Slovakia

949

Collective

949.4.A-Z

Individual families, A-Z

949.5.A-Z

Individual persons, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

950-968

Hungary (Table C26)

970-978

Liechtenstein (Table C27)

1000-1018

France (Table C26)

Individual persons

1018.A-.Z8

By name, A-Z

1018.S45

Schweitzer, Albert, 1875-1965

Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher

Cf. BX4827.S35 Schweitzer as theologian

Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician

Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as missionary

1020-1028

Andorra (Table C27)

1030-1038

Monaco (Table C27)

Germany

Including West Germany

1050

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1051

Collected works (nonserial)

1052

Early works through 1800

1053

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1054

General works, 1801-

1055

General special

1057

Juvenile works

1057.5

Portraits

By period

Ancient

see class D

Medieval

see class D

Modern

1060

15th-16th centuries

1061

17th-18th centuries

1062

19th-20th centuries

1063

20th century

1064

Colonies

see CT280+

1067

Anhalt

1068

Baden-Württemberg

1069

Bavaria

1070

Bremen

1072

Hamburg

1074

Hesse

1075

Lower Saxony

1079

North Rhine-Westphalia

National biography

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

- 1080 Prussia
- 1082 Rhineland-Palatinate
- 1084 Saarland
- 1088 Schleswig-Holstein
- 1093.A-Z Other states (extinct, mediatized, etc.) and regions, A-Z
- Rulers see DD1+
- 1097.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
- 1098.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
- 1099-1099.8 East Germany (Table C28)
- 1100-1118 Greece (Table C26)
- 1120-1138 Italy (Table C26)
- 1139 Low Countries
- 1140-1158 Netherlands (Table C26)
- 1160-1178 Belgium (Table C26)
- Luxembourg
- 1180 Collective
- 1182.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- (1195) Eastern Europe
- see CT765
- 1200-1218 Russia (Table C26)
- Cf. CT1770+ Soviet Union in Asia
- Finland
- 1220 Collective
- 1222.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Belarus
- 1223 Collective
- 1223.4.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
- 1223.5.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Moldova
- 1224 Collective
- 1224.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Ukraine
- 1225 Collective
- 1225.4.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
- 1225.5.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Poland
- 1230 General works
- 1231.A-Z Local divisions, A-Z
- For political or historical persons see DK4600+
- 1231.5.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
- 1232.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table C30
- Baltic States
- 1232.5 General works
- Estonia
- 1233 Collective

- National biography
 By region or country
 Europe
 Baltic States
 Estonia -- Continued
 1233.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table C30
 Latvia
 1234 Collective
 1234.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table C30
 Lithuania
 1235 Collective
 1235.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table C30
 1240-1258 Scandinavia (Table C26)
 1260-1278 Denmark (Table C26)
 Iceland
 1280 Collective
 1282.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table C30
 1290-1308 Norway (Table C26)
 1310-1328 Sweden (Table C26)
 1340-1358 Spain (Table C26)
 1360-1378 Portugal (Table C26)
 1380-1398 Switzerland (Table C26)
 Balkan States
 Albania
 1399 Collective
 1399.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table C30
 Bosnia and Hercegovina
 1399.5 Collective
 1399.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table C30
 1400-1408 Bulgaria (Table C27)
 1410-1418 Croatia (Table C27)
 1420-1428 Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia (Table C27)
 North Macedonia see CT1420+
 1430-1438 Romania (Table C27)
 Serbia
 1439 Collective
 1439.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table C30
 1440-1448 Slovenia (Table C27)
 1450-1458 Yugoslavia (Table C27)
 1495.A-Z Biography of individual Europeans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z
 Asia
 1498 General works
 South Asia
 1499 General works
 Afghanistan see CT1870+
 1500-1508 India (Table C27)
 Bhutan
 1509 Collective

National biography

By region or country

Asia

South Asia

Bhutan -- Continued

1509.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

1510-1518 Pakistan (Table C27)

1519-1519.8 Bangladesh (Table C28)

1520-1528 Sri Lanka (Table C27)

Nepal

1529 Collective

1529.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

1530-1538 Burma. Myanmar (Table C27)

1540-1548 Thailand (Table C27)

Hong Kong

1550 Collective

1552.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

1560-1568 Malaysia (Table C27)

1570-1578 Singapore (Table C27)

1590-1598 Indonesia (Table C27)

French Indochina

1630-1638 Vietnam (Table C27)

Including South Vietnam

1639-1639.8 North Vietnam (Table C28)

1640-1648 Cambodia (Table C27)

1660-1668 Laos (Table C27)

1770-1778 Siberia. Former Soviet Union in Asia (Table C27)

Central Asia

1779 General works

1779.5.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z

1779.5.K3-.K38 Kazakhstan (Table C29)

1779.5.K95-.K958 Kyrgyzstan (Table C29)

1779.5.T35-.T358 Tajikistan (Table C29)

1779.5.U93-.U938 Uzbekistan (Table C29)

1790-1798 Philippines (Table C27)

East Asia

1819 General works

1820-1828 China (Table C27)

For Hong Kong see CT1550+

1829-1829.8 Taiwan (Table C28)

1830-1838 Japan (Table C27)

1840-1848 Korea (South) (Table C27)

1850-1858 Korea (North) (Table C27)

1859-1859.8 Mongolia (Table C28)

1860-1866 Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively) (Table C27a)

1870-1878 Afghanistan (Table C27)

1880-1888 Iran (Table C27)

1890-1898 Saudi Arabia (Table C27)

1900-1908 Turkey (Table C27)

1910-1918 Syria (Table C27)

1919.A-Z Other, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C29

1919.A75-.A758 Armenia (Table C29)

National biography

By region or country

Asia

Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively)

Other, A-Z -- Continued

1919.A94-.A948 Azerbaijan (Table C29)
 1919.C93-.C938 Cyprus (Table C29)
 1919.G46-.G468 Georgia (Republic) (Table C29)
 1919.L4-.L48 Lebanon (Table C29)
 1919.P3-.P38 Palestine. Israel (Table C29)
 1919.Y45-.Y458 Yemen (Table C29)

Africa

General works

1920 South Africa (Table C27)
 1921-1929 Lesotho (Table C27)
 1930-1938 Eswatini. Swaziland (Table C27)
 1940-1948 Zimbabwe (Table C27)
 1970-1978 Botswana (Table C27)
 1980-1988 Malawi (Table C27)
 1990-1998 Zambia (Table C27)
 2000-2008 Namibia (Table C27)
 2010-2018 East Africa (Table C27a)
 2110-2116 Ethiopia (Table C27)
 2150-2158 Somalia (Table C27)
 2200-2208 Uganda (Table C27)
 2210-2218 Kenya (Table C27)
 2220-2228 Tanzania (Table C27)
 2230-2238 Mozambique (Table C27)
 2240-2248 Rwanda (Table C27)
 2250-2258 Madagascar (Table C27)
 2270-2278 Mauritius (Table C27)
 2280-2288 Réunion (Table C27)
 2290-2298 Seychelles (Table C27)
 2300-2308 West Africa (Table C27a)
 2410-2416 Senegal (Table C28)
 2418-2418.8 Gambia (Table C28)
 2419-2419.8 Benin (Table C27)
 2420-2428 Liberia (Table C27)
 2430-2438 Sierra Leone (Table C27)
 2440-2448 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table C27)
 2460-2468 Burkina Faso (Table C27)
 2470-2478 Ghana (Table C27)
 2500-2508 Nigeria (Table C27)
 2520-2528 Cameroon (Table C27)
 2550-2558 Chad (Table C27)
 2560-2568 Gabon (Table C27)
 2570-2578 Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C27)
 2580-2588 Angola (Table C27)
 2590-2598 North Africa
 2610-2616 General works (Table C27a)
 2620-2628 Algeria (Table C27)
 2670-2678 Morocco (Table C27)
 2690-2698 Tunisia (Table C27)
 2700-2708 Libya (Table C27)
 2710-2718 Egypt (Table C27)
 2730-2738 Sudan (Table C27)

National biography

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

2750.A-Z Biography of individual Africans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z

Oceania. Pacific islands

2775 General works

2800-2808 Australia (Table C27)

2880-2888 New Zealand (Table C27)

2900 Guam

2920 Samoan Islands

2940 Fiji

2950 Papua. New Guinea

2960 Tonga Islands

2980 New Caledonia

2990 Tahiti

3010 Bismark Archipelago

3020 Carolina Islands

3040 Mariana Islands

3050 Marshall Islands

3070 Pelew Islands

3090 Solomon Islands

3150.A-Z Individuals not identified with any country, A-Z

Biography. By subject

Subject biography in the LC Classification System is classed with the pertinent subject field, classes A - Z. The purpose of this section is to provide for special classes of persons not representative of any special subject

Biography of women (Collective)

For individual women not associated with a subject field, see CT275 CT310, etc.

3200 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

3201 Through 1800

3202 1801-

3203 General special

Including women travelers, celebrated beauties, mothers of famous persons, etc.

3205 Girls

Including famous girls

3207 Juvenile works

3210 Ancient

3220 Medieval

Modern

3230 General works

3232 15th-16th centuries

3233 17th-18th centuries

3234 19th-20th centuries

3235 20th century

America

3250 General works

United States

3260 General works

3262.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

3270 Canada

3285 West Indies

Latin America

3290 General works

3293 Haiti

3294 Dominican Republic

Biography. By subject
Biography of women (Collective)

America

Latin America -- Continued

- 3295 Mexico
- 3297 Costa Rica
- 3298 Honduras
- 3299 Panama
- South America
- 3301.5 General works
- 3302 Argentina
- 3302.5 Bolivia
- 3303 Brazil
- 3303.5 Chile
- 3306 Peru
- 3308 Venezuela

Europe

- 3310 General works
- Great Britain. England
- 3320 General works
- 3330 Northern Ireland
- 3340 Scotland
- 3350 Wales
- 3410 Austria
- 3420 France
- 3430 Germany
 - Including West Germany
- 3435 East Germany
- 3440 Greece
- 3450 Italy
- Low Countries
- 3470 Netherlands
- 3480 Belgium
- 3490 Russia. Former Soviet republics
- Scandinavia
- 3500 General works
- 3510 Denmark
- 3520 Iceland
- 3530 Norway
- 3540 Sweden
- 3560 Spain
- 3570 Portugal
- 3600 Balkan States
- 3650.A-Z Other European, A-Z

Asia

- 3700 General works
- 3704 Azerbaijan
- 3705 Burma. Myanmar
- 3710 China
- 3715 Taiwan
- 3720 India
- 3722 Indonesia
- 3725 Israel
- 3730 Japan
- 3735 Korea
 - Including South Korea

Biography. By subject
Biography of women (Collective)

Asia -- Continued

- 3736 North Korea
- 3737 Lebanon
- 3738 Malaysia
- 3739 Nepal
- 3740 Philippines
- 3740.5 Saudi Arabia
- 3741 Thailand
- 3742 Turkey
- 3745 Vietnam
 - Including South Vietnam
- 3746 North Vietnam
- 3748 Arab countries
- Africa
 - 3750 General works
 - 3755 Cameroon
 - 3760 Mali
 - 3764 Niger
 - 3770 South Africa
 - 3780 Zimbabwe
- 3800 Australia
- 3805 New Zealand
- 3830 Pacific Islands

Academicians. Scholars. Savants

Class here scholars eminent in more than one special subject area

For educators, see LA2301+ LB51+ etc.

- 3990.A2 Collective
- 3990.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

Special subjects

The second edition of Class C provided here by means of parenthesized numbers, an alternative treatment of subject biography, namely, an arrangement by subject in one location. Because these numbers were no longer in general use, they were dropped from this edition. An individual library still wishing to class subject biography in class CT using the earlier scheme should consult the second edition

Other miscellaneous groups

- 9960 Two or more groups
- Adventurers
 - 9970 Collective
 - 9971.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc.
 - Cf. HV6751+ Social pathology
- 9980 Collective
 - 9981.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- People with physical disabilities see HV3012+
- Dandies
 - 9985 Collective
 - 9986.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Eccentrics and curious characters
 - 9990 Collective
 - 9991.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 9992 Midgets. Dwarfs
- Men impersonating women
 - 9993.A1 Collective
 - 9993.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

Biography. By subject

Other miscellaneous groups -- Continued

Women impersonating men

9994.A1

Collective

9994.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Misers

9995

Collective

9996.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Strong persons

Class here works dealing with persons of great physical strength not associated with a particular activity or sport

9997.A1

Collective

9997.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

9998.A-Z

Twins, triplets, quadruplets, etc. By surname, A-Z

9998.D5

Dionne quintuplets

9999

Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets |
| 5 | Regulations
For general discussions on organization see C1 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z | Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 11 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 11.5 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 12 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 14 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 15 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 16 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 17 | Education (Table C4) |
| 17.3 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 17.5 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 17.6 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 17.7 | Health (Table C4) |
| 17.78 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C1 17.3 |
| 18 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 18.5 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 19 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 20 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 20.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 20.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 20.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 21 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 21.5 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 22 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 23 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 23.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 24 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 25.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |
| 26.A1 | General works |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Other local archives |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively -- Continued |
| 26.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 26.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 27.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| 28.A1 | Collective |
| 28.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 29.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 29.5.A1 | Collective |
| 29.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets |
| 5 | Regulations
For general discussions on organization see C1a 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z | Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 11 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 11.5 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 12 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 14 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 15 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 16 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 17 | Education (Table C4) |
| 17.3 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 17.5 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 17.6 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 17.7 | Health (Table C4) |
| 17.78 | Human services (Table C4)
Immigration see C1a 17.3 |
| 18 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 18.5 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 19 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 20 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 20.15 | Navy (Table C4) |
| 20.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 20.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 20.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 21 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 21.5 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 22 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 23 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 23.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| 24 | Local archives |

| | |
|--------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc. |
| 5 | Regulations
For general discussions on organization see C2 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z6 | Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 10.5 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 10.6 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 10.7 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 11 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 11.5 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 12 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 12.5 | Education (Table C4) |
| 12.6 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 12.7 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 12.8 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 12.9 | Health (Table C4) |
| 12.98 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C2 12.6 |
| 13 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 13.3 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 13.5 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 14 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 14.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 14.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 14.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 14.77 | State security (Table C4) |
| 14.8 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 14.85 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 15 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 15.25 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 15.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 16 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 17.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |

| | |
|---------------|---|
| | Other local archives |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively -- Continued |
| 17.5.A1 | General works |
| 17.5.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 17.5.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 18.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| 18.5.A1 | Collective |
| 18.5.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 19.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 19.5.A1 | Collective |
| 19.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc. |
| 5 | Regulations
For general discussions on organization see C2a 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z6 | Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 10.5 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 10.6 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 10.7 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 11 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 12 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 12.5 | Education (Table C4) |
| 12.6 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 12.7 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 12.8 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 12.9 | Health (Table C4) |
| 12.98 | Human services (Table C4)
Immigration see C2a 12.6 |
| 13 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 13.3 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 13.5 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 14 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 14.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 14.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 14.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 14.8 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 14.85 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 15 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 15.25 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 15.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 16 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|----------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 4.5.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 5.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 6.15 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 6.155 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 6.16 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 6.18 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 6.23 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 6.26 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 6.28 | Education (Table C4) |
| 6.3 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 6.33 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 6.34 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 6.35 | Health (Table C4) |
| 6.358 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C3 6.3 |
| 6.36 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 6.38 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 6.43 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 6.44 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 6.45 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 6.46 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 6.47 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 6.48 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 6.485 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 6.49 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 6.495 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 6.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 6.9 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 7.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |
| 7.5.A1 | General works |
| 7.5.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 7.5.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author |
| 8.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z
Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Parish registers -- Continued |
| 8.5.A1 | Collective |
| 8.5.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 9.5.A1 | Collective |
| 9.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |

| | |
|----------|---|
| 0 | General calendars. By date |
| 0.A1-.A4 | Serials |
| 0.A5-.A7 | Monographs about the archive |
| 0.A8-Z | Bureaus, divisions, agencies within the ministry, etc., A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| x | <i>General calendars. By date</i> |
| xA1-A4 | <i>Serials</i> |
| xA5-xZ | <i>Monographs about the bureau, etc.</i> |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 1 | General works |
| 1.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 1.3 | General works |
| 1.4.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | Biography |
| 3.4 | Collective |
| | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| | .xA2 <i>Autobiography. By date</i> |
| | .xA4 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> |
| | .xA8-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
| | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| | By period |
| 5 | Medieval and Renaissance |
| 6 | Modern to 1800 |
| 7 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Special |
| 9 | National, royal, etc. |
| 10 | Companies, guilds |
| 11 | Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc. |
| 12 | Knighthood, orders, etc. |
| 13 | Universities, colleges, schools (General) |
| | For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG |
| 14 | Other institutional |
| 15.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| | Local |
| 17.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
| 18.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 2.3 | General works |
| 2.4.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| | Biography |
| 4.4 | Collective |
| | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number |
| 4.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| | .xA2 <i>Autobiography. By date</i> |
| | .xA4 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> |
| | .xA8-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
| | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| | By period |
| 5 | Medieval and Renaissance |
| 6 | Modern to 1800 |
| 7 | 19th and 20th centuries |
| 7.2 | 21st century |
| 8 | Special |
| 9.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| 10.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

- .1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
- Public
- .2 General works
- .22.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Private
- .23 General works
- .24.A-Z By collector, A-Z
- .3 General works
- .4 General special
- Biography
- .44 Collective
For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number
- .45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Under each:
- | | |
|----------|---|
| .xA2 | <i>Autobiography. By date</i> |
| .xA4 | <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> |
| .xA8-.xZ | <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
- Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists
- By period
- .5 Medieval and Renaissance
- .6 Modern to 1800
- .7 19th-20th centuries
- .8 Special
- .9.A-Z Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
- .95.A-Z Local, A-Z

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|----------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| (1) | Yearbooks |
| | see C8 0 |
| 2 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 4 | General works |
| 4.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 5 | General works |
| 5.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 6 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 9 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 10 | General works |
| 12 | General special |
| | Coins of special materials |
| 14 | Gold |
| 15 | Silver |
| 16 | Bronze and copper |
| 17 | Other (not A-Z) |
| 19 | Iconography |
| | Biography of coin designers |
| 20 | Collective |
| 20.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 21 | Medieval |
| 22 | Early modern to 1789/1815 |
| 24 | Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870 |
| 25 | Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871- |
| | Local |
| 28.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
| 29.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|----------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 4 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 5 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 6 | General works |
| 7 | General special
Coins of special materials |
| 8 | Gold |
| 9 | Silver |
| 10 | Bronze and copper |
| 11 | Other (not A-Z) |
| 12 | Iconography
Biography of coin designers |
| 13 | Collective |
| 13.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 14 | Medieval |
| 15 | Early modern to 1789/1815 |
| 16 | Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870 |
| 17 | Later 19th and centuries, 1971- |
| 19.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 4 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 5 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 6 | General works |
| 7 | General special |
| 9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Catalogs |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| | By period |
| 5 | Medieval |
| 6 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 7 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Local, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | States, provinces, etc. |
| 10.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc. |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Catalogs |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| 5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Catalogs |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |

| | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.3.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 4 | Sales catalogs |
| 5 | General works |
| 6 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 8 | Collective |
| 9.A-Z | Individual artists, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 10 | Medieval |
| 11 | Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries |
| 12 | 18th century |
| 13 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 14 | 21st century |
| 15.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 17.A-Z | Events, A-Z |
| | Local, A-Z |
| 18.A-Z | States, provinces, etc. |
| 19.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc. |

| | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Sales catalogs |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 3.3 | Collective |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual artists, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 4 | Medieval |
| 5 | 18th century |
| 6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 7.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 8.A-Z | Events, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Sales catalogs |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 3.3 | Collective |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual artists, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 4 | Medieval |
| 5 | 18th century |
| 6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 7.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 8.A-Z | Events, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Sales catalogs |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 3.3 | Collective |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 4.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | | |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies | |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials | |
| | Heralds (Kings-at-arms) | |
| | see CR183+ | |
| 2 | National | |
| | Including general albums, etc. | |
| | Cf. CD, Seals | |
| | States, provinces, counties, etc. | |
| 3.A1-.A5 | General works | |
| 3.A6-Z | By state, etc., A-Z | |
| | Cities and towns | |
| 4.A1-.A5 | General works | |
| | By province (or other subdivision) see C16 3.A1+ | |
| 4.A6-Z | By individual city, A-Z | |
| | Special | |
| | Guilds | |
| 5.A1-.A5 | General works | |
| 5.A6-Z | By trade, A-Z | |
| 6.A-Z | City companies. By city, A-Z | |
| | <i>Under each:</i> | |
| | .x | <i>General works</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z | <i>Special. By company, A-Z</i> |
| 7 | Universities and colleges | |
| | Class here general works only. For college colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG; student fraternities, see LJ53 | |
| 8 | Schools | |
| | Class here general works only. For school colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG | |
| 9 | Other institutions | |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Heralds (Kings-at-arms)
see CR183+ |
| 1 | National
Including general albums, etc.
Cf. CD, Seals
States, provinces, counties, etc. |
| 2.A1-.A5 | General works |
| 2.A6-Z | By state, etc., A-Z |
| | Cities and towns |
| 3.A1-.A5 | General works |
| | By province (or other subdivision) see C17 2.A1+ |
| 3.A6-Z | By individual city, A-Z |
| 4 | Special |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | By period |
| 4 | Early and medieval |
| 5 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 8 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 9 | General albums, lists of armorial families, etc. |
| | By class |
| 10 | Royal arms (Sovereign houses) |
| | Nobility |
| 11 | Nobility in general |
| 12 | Higher ranks |
| 13 | Lower ranks |
| 14 | Armorial families other than noble |
| 15.A-Z | Other classes, A-Z |
| | By place |
| 17.A-Z | States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z |
| 18.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |
| 19.A-Z | Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| | By period |
| 2 | Early and medieval |
| 3 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 4 | General albums, lists of armorial families, etc. |
| 5 | By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families) |
| | By place |
| 7.A-Z | States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z |
| 8.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| | By period |
| 2 | Early and medieval |
| 3 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 4 | General albums, lists of armorial families, etc. |
| 5 | By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families) |
| 9.A-Z | Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| | History |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | Early |
| 4 | Medieval |
| 5 | Modern |
| | Special topics |
| 6 | Usurpation of titles, etc. |
| 7 | Particle of nobility |
| 8 | Order of precedence |
| 9 | Other special (not A-Z) |
| | Including law of peerage |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| 2 | History |
| 3 | Special topics |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Directories |
| 2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| | By class |
| 6 | Royalty and the court |
| | Aristocracy and nobility |
| 7 | General works |
| 8 | Peerage |
| 9 | Other nobility |
| 10 | Gentry |
| 11 | Commoners |
| | By period |
| 12 | Early |
| 13 | Medieval |
| 14 | Modern |
| 16.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 16.A25 | Acadians |
| 16.A52 | Amish |
| 16.A57 | Apprentices |
| 16.B62 | Boatmen |
| 16.B74 | Brethren (Brethren churches) |
| 16.C37 | Catholics |
| 16.C44 | Celebrities |
| 16.C56 | Church records and registers |
| 16.C6 | Coal miners |
| 16.C66 | Court records |
| 16.H83 | Huguenots |
| 16.J33 | Jacobites |
| 16.J4 | Jews |
| 16.K37 | Karelians |
| 16.L87 | Lutherans |
| 16.M3 | Marshalls |
| 16.M46 | Mennonites |
| 16.M54 | Millionaires |
| 16.M67 | Mormons |
| 16.P3 | Palatines |
| 16.P64 | Popes |
| 16.P66 | Presbyterians |
| 16.P67 | Presidents |
| 16.P7 | Priests |
| 16.P75 | Protestants |
| 16.Q35 | Quakers |
| 16.S34 | Salzburgers |
| 16.S36 | Scots |
| 16.S68 | Society of the Cincinnati |
| 16.S69 | Soldiers |
| | Local (Not elsewhere provided for) |
| | Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc. |
| | For contested will cases, see class K |
| 17.A1 | Collective |
| 17.A3-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Family history |

18 Family history -- Continued
Collective (other than local)

19.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Under each, assign 2 successive Cutter numbers as follows:

(1) *Periodicals. Serials*
(2) *General works. By date*

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| .A1-.Z7 | General works |
| .Z8A-.Z8Z | Particular names, A-Z |
| .Z9A-.Z9Z | Local, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Collections |
| 1 | General works |
| 3 | Early and medieval |
| | Forenames |
| | see CS2367+ |
| 5 | Surnames. Family names |
| 7 | General special |
| 8.A-Z | Particular names, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|----------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | Early works through 1800 |
| 3 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 4 | General works, 1801- |
| 5 | General special |
| 7 | Juvenile works |
| 7.5 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 10 | 15th-16th centuries |
| 11 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 12 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 13 | 20th century |
| 13.5 | 21st century |
| (14) | Colonies |
| | see CT280+ |
| (15.A-Z) | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | see classes D - F |
| | Cities |
| | see class D |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D - F |
| 17.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Individual persons |
| | For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F |
| 18.A-.Z8 | By name, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 18.Z9 | Persons not known by name |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| 4.3 | Juvenile works |
| 4.5 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 5 | Through 1800 |
| 6 | 1801- |
| 7.A-Z | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see C27 8 |
| | Cities |
| | see classes D-F |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D-F |
| 7.5.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 8.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D - F |
| 8.Z9 | Persons not known by name |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| 4.3 | Juvenile works |
| 4.5 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 5 | Through 1800 |
| 6 | 1801- |

| | |
|----------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 0.1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 0.2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.4 | General special |
| 0.43 | Juvenile works |
| 0.45 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 0.5 | Through 1800 |
| 0.6 | 1801- |
| 0.7.A-Z | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see |
| | .8 |
| | Cities |
| | see classes D-F |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D-F |
| 0.75.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 0.8.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular |
| | cities, see classes D-F |
| 0.8.Z9 | Persons not known by name |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| .x3 | General works |
| .x4 | General special |
| .x43 | Juvenile works |
| .x45 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| .x5 | Modern |
| .x7A-.x7Z | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | For political or historical persons, see classes D-F |
| | Cities |
| | see classes D-F |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D-F |
| .x75A-.x75Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| .x8A-.x8Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| .x8Z9-.x8Z99 | Persons not known by name |

| | |
|----------|---|
| .xA2 | Collected works. By date |
| .xA25 | Selected works. Selections. By date
Including quotations |
| .xA3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .xA4 | Letters. By date |
| .xA5 | Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism |

| | |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General history and statistics |
| 4 | State archives |
| 6.A-Z | State departments, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 6.S8 | State Department |
| 6.5 | Legislative Branch (Table C4) |
| | Counties |
| 7.A1 | General works |
| 7.A2-Z | By county, A-Z |
| | Municipal |
| 8.A1 | General works |
| 8.A2-Z | By municipality, A-Z |
| | Parish registers |
| 8.5 | Collective |
| 8.6.A-Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| | see CD3029.5 |

INDEX

A

- Abbreviations
 - Coins: CJ71
 - Diplomatics: CD45
 - Greek inscriptions: CN375.A2
- Academicians
 - Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Acadians
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.A25
- Access control
 - Public records: CD986.5
- Acquisition
 - Archives: CD973.A37
- Adventurers
 - Biography: CT9970+
- Aequian inscriptions: CN488
- Aerial photography
 - Archaeology: CC76.4
- Aeronautics
 - Medals: CJ5793.A3
- Aes grave
 - Coins: CJ937
- African coins: CJ1301+
- African inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
- Agriculture
 - Medals: CJ5793.A35
- Airmen
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.A57
- Albert medal: CR4875
- Albert the Bear, Order of: CR5115
- Albert the Valorous, Order of Merit of: CR5400
- Alcantara, Order of: CR5825
- Alexander Nevski, Order of: CR5665
- Almanach de Gotha: CS27
- Alpine civilization: CB206
- Alteration (Right to bear arms): CR175
- Amateurs' manuals
 - Archaeology: CC75.5
- America (Medals): CJ5793.A4
- Americans, Titled (Genealogy): CS59
- Amish
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.A52
- Analysis
 - Archaeological evidence: CC80+
- Ancient chronology: CE21+
- Ancient civilization: CB311+
- Ancient coins: CJ201+
- Ancient inscriptions: CN120+
- Ancient names: CS2347+
- Ancient Oriental inscriptions: CN130+
- Anglo-Saxon civilization: CB216
- Anglo-Saxon inscriptions: CN805
- Animal remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.A5
- Animals
 - Coins: CJ161.A6
- Annunciation, Order of the: CR5507
- Annunziata, Order of the: CR5507
- Antiquities
 - Preservation: CC135+
- Antiquities and state
 - Archaeology: CC135+
- Appraisal
 - Archives: CD973.A77
- Apprentices
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.A57
- Arabic glass weight for testing coins: CJ3413
- Archaeological excavation
 - Methods: CC76+
- Archaeological geology: CC77.5
- Archaeology: CC1+
 - History of the science: CC100+
 - Archaeology as a profession: CC107
 - Archaeology, Biomolecular: CC79.B56
 - Archaeology, Community: CC77.C66
 - Archaeology, Experimental: CC81.5
- Architecture
 - Coins: CJ161.A72
 - Medals: CJ5793.A72
- Architecture and heraldry: CR15
- Archive buildings: CD981+
- Archives: CD921+
- Archivists
 - Biography: CD997.A1+
- Armenian calendar, Ancient: CE36.5
- Armorial families
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS419
- Arms and armor
 - Coins: CJ161.A75
- Arms, Grants of: CR165+
- Art and heraldry: CR15
- Art and seals: CD5033
- Artists' signatures
 - Greek inscriptions: CN375.A7
 - Latin inscriptions: CN528.A7
- Arts and sciences (Order Pour le Mérite): CR5329
- Aryan civilization: CB201+
- Asian calendar, Ancient: CE31+
- Asian inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
- Assyrian calendar: CE33
- Assyrian seals: CD5348
- Astronautics and civilization: CB440
- Astronomy
 - Coins: CJ161.A82
- Athletes
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.A84
- Audiovisual aids
 - Archaeology: CC85+

INDEX

Audiovisual aids
 Biography: CT86
 Audiovisual archives: CD973.2
 Autobiographical element (Latin inscriptions): CN528.A8
 Autobiography: CT25
 Automobiles (Medals): CJ5793.A8
 Auxiliary sciences of history: C1+

B

Babylonian calendar: CE33
 Babylonian seals: CD5348
 Badges (Heraldry): CR51+
 Banners (Heraldry): CR101+
 Baptists
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.B34
 Baronage
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS421+
 Baronetage
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS424
 Barons
 Genealogy
 Germany: CS619
 Basketwork remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.B37
 Basque inscriptions: CN810
 Bath, Order of the: CR4819
 Battle cries (Heraldry): CR79
 Battle, Wager of
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
 Bavarian Crown, Order of the: CR5155
 Bayle, Pierre: CT95
 Bells
 Archaeology: CC200+
 Benedictus (Personal and family names): CS2391.B4
 Beneficencia, Order of: CR5829
 Bengali calendar, Ancient: CE39.5
 Bible
 Coins: CJ255
 Bible. O.T.
 Coins: CJ255
 Biochemistry in archaeology: CC79.B56
 Biographers, Lives of: CT31+
 Biography: CT21+
 General collective biography: CT88+
 Biomolecular archaeology: CC79.B56
 Bird remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.B57
 Birgittines
 Orders, decorations, etc.: CR4708
 Black civilization: CB235
 Black Eagle, Order of the: CR5307
 Black Ribbon, Order of the: CR5793
 Blank books
 Biographical aid: CT9999
 Blue Ribbon, Order of the: CR5795

Boatmen
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.B62
 Bone implements remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.B64
 Books, Collections of: CN110
 Boundary stones (Archaeology): CC600+
 Boy Scouts (Medals): CJ5793.B68
 Brass coins, Ancient Roman: CJ853+
 Brethren churches
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.B74
 Brewers
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.B73
 Bricks
 Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
 Bridges
 Coins: CJ161.B7
 British Empire, Order of the: CR4821
 Bronze and copper coins: CJ117
 Ancient
 African and Oriental: CJ1327
 Byzantine: CJ1251
 Greek: CJ361
 Roman: CJ853+
 Republican (Heavy bronze): CJ937
 By region or country: C8 16, C9 10
 Medieval and modern: CJ1547
 Medieval: CJ1621
 Brothers of the Sword, Order of the: CR5738+, CR5738
 Buddhist calendar, Ancient: CE38.5
 Buddhist civilization: CB255
 Budowniczych Polski Ludowej, Order: CR5714
 Buildings
 Archives: CD981+
 By region or country: CD1000+
 Burial sites
 Archaeology: CC77.B8
 Byzantine coins: CJ1201+
 Byzantine seals: CD5381

C

Cachet (Seals): CD5095
 Cadency (Heraldry): CR41.C3
 Cairns
 Archaeology: CC700+
 Calatrava, Order of: CR5833
 Calendar: CE1+
 Calendar reform: CE73
 Calvaries (Crosses): CC300+
 Campanology: CC200+
 Canting arms (Heraldry): CR41.C4
 Carbon-14 method
 Archaeological dating: CC78.6
 Carolingian chancellery: CD71.5

INDEX

- Castles
 - Coins: CJ161.C3
- Catholics
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.C37
 - Great Britain: CS432.C36
- Caucasian civilization: CB201+
- Cave (Archaeology): CC77.C3
- Celebrated beauties
 - Biography: CT3203
- Celebrities
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.C44
- Celtic civilization: CB206
- Celtic inscriptions: CN815+
 - Ancient Italy: CN477
- Cemetery records: CS22
- Century calendars: CE91+
- Ceremonials (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
- Certification of genealogists: CS8.5
- Chaldean calendar: CE33
- Chancelleries, Practice of: CD70+
- Charlatans (Biography): CT9980+
- Charles Frederick, Order of Military Merit of: CR5133
- Charles III, Order of
 - Spain: CR5837
- Charles XIII, Order of: CR5791
- Chemistry in archaeology: CC79.C5
- Chief magistrates (Genealogy): CS27
- Children's names: CS2377
- Chinese calendar, Ancient: CE37
- Chinese seals: CD5385
- Chivalry
 - Heraldry: CR4501+
- Christ, Order of: CR5553
- Christian civilization, Early: CB331
- Christian inscriptions, Early: CN750+
- Christian names: CS2367+
- Christian saints
 - Coins: CJ161.C48
- Chronology
 - Archaeology: CC78+
- Chronology, Technical: CE1+
- Church archives: CD974
- Church chronology: CE81+
- Church records and registers
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.C56
- Church Slavic inscriptions: CN850
- City companies (Heraldry)
 - By region or country: C16 6.A+
- Civil Merit, Order of
 - Bavaria: CR5155
 - Belgium: CR5595
 - Saxony: CR5397
- Civilization: CB3+
- Civilization and race: CB195+
- Classic Orient inscriptions: CN135
- Classical languages
 - Inscriptions: CN339.2+
- Classification (Archaeology): CC72.7
- Clay tablets
 - Preservation: CC137.C5
- Clinton, H.F.: CE8.C5
- Clog almanacs: CE89
- Coal miners
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.C6
 - Great Britain: CS432.C62
- Coastal archaeology: CC77.U5
- Code of honor (Duels): CR4571
- Coin encyclopedias: CJ89
- Coin types: CJ129
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1335
 - Byzantine: CJ1259
 - Greek: CJ373
 - Roman: CJ865
 - Medieval: CJ1627
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1559
- Coins: CJ1+
- Coins of special materials: CJ109+
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1321+
 - Byzantine: CJ1245+
 - Greek: CJ355+
 - Roman: CJ847+
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1543+
 - Medieval: CJ1618+
- Coins of the Bible: CJ255
- Collar (Heraldry): CR41.C5
- Commemorative coins (United States): CJ1839+
- Commercial tokens: CJ5350
- Commoners
 - Genealogy: CS30
 - Germany: CS621
 - Great Britain: CS426
 - Other regions or countries: C22 11, C23 5
- Communication of information
 - Archaeology: CC82
- Communion tokens: CJ5407+
- Community archaeology: CC77.C66
- Company seals
 - Germany: CD5950
 - Other regions or countries: C5 10
- Comparative chronology: CE15
- Computer network resources
 - Archaeology: CC82.9
 - Genealogy: CS21.5
- Confucian civilization: CB256
- Congressmen
 - Archives: CD3043
- Conservation
 - Flags: CR102

INDEX

- Conservation of antiquities
 - Archaeology: CC135+
 - Consular coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
 - Copper coins: CJ117
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1327
 - Byzantine: CJ1251
 - Greek: CJ361
 - Roman: CJ853+
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1547
 - Medieval: CJ1621
 - Coronets
 - Heraldry: CR4480+
 - Corpus inscriptionum graecarum: CN360.C6
 - Corpus inscriptionum latinarum: CN520.C6
 - Counter seal (Form): CD5139
 - Counterfeit coins: CJ101
 - Counters (Tokens): CJ5450
 - Counts
 - Genealogy
 - Germany: CS618
 - County visitations
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS437.A+
 - Court
 - Genealogy
 - Germany: CS616
 - Court records
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.C66
 - Cowbells (Archaeology): CC260
 - Crests (Heraldry): CR51+
 - Cretan seals: CD5363
 - Cross of Civil and Military Merit, Order of the: CR5441
 - Cross of Honor, Order of the
 - Lippe: CR5251
 - Reuss: CR5361
 - Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-Sondershausen: CR5427
 - Cross of merit for women and girls: CR5353
 - Cross of merit in arts and sciences
 - Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: CR5371
 - Saxe-Meiningen: CR5378
 - Cross of Military Merit, Order of the: CR5265
 - Crosses
 - Archaeology: CC300+
 - Heraldry: CR41.C7
 - Crown
 - Heraldry: CR4480+
 - Crown of Italy, Order of the: CR5511
 - Crown, Order of the
 - Prussia: CR5315
 - Württemberg: CR5457
 - Crusades
 - Coins: CJ1681
 - Medals and medallions: CJ5763
 - Seals: CD5539+
 - Curious characters
 - Biography: CT9990+
 - Cycles (Chronology): CE85
 - Cymric inscriptions: CN835
- D
- Dandies
 - Biography: CT9985+
 - Dannebrog, Order of: CR5755
 - Data processing
 - Archaeological evidence: CC80.4
 - Archives: CD973.D3
 - Databases
 - Archives: CD974.4
 - Dating methods
 - Archaeology: CC78+
 - Dead, Lanterns of the
 - Archaeology: CC960
 - Deane, W. R.: CS8.D3
 - Decorations
 - Heraldry: CR4501+
 - Defixionum tabellae
 - Greek inscriptions: CN375.D4
 - Latin inscriptions: CN528.D4
 - Demography in archaeology: CC79.D46
 - Dendrochronology (Archaeology): CC78.3
 - Developing countries
 - Civilization: CB271
 - Devices (Heraldry): CR51+
 - Diaries
 - Biographical aid: CT9999
 - Digitization
 - Archives: CD973.D53
 - Dionne quintuplets (Biography): CT9998.D5
 - Diplomatics: CD1+
 - History of: CD47
 - Diplomatics and seals: CD5035
 - Diptychs (Latin inscriptions): CN529.D56
 - Dissenters
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.D56
 - Distinguished Services Order (Great Britain): CR4823
 - Documentation
 - Archaeology: CC82
 - Documents in machine-readable form
 - Archives: CD974.4
 - Dollar sign
 - Coins: CJ161.D6
 - Drawings
 - Communication of archaeological information: CC82.3
 - Du Bois, W.E.: CJ62.D8
 - Dueling
 - Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
 - Duels
 - Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
 - Duenos inscriptions, Latin: CN529.5.D8

INDEX

Duke Peter Frederick Louis, Order of: CR5281
 Dwarfs
 Biography: CT9992

E

Earth resistance in archaeology: CC79.E37
 Easter (Church chronology): CE83
 Eastern and Western civilization, Comparison of: CB251
 Eastern civilization: CB253+
 Eccentrics
 Biography: CT9990+
 Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1101+
 Ecclesiastical seals
 Germany: CD5951
 Other regions and countries: C5 11
 Economic conditions and civilization: CB448
 Education
 Knighthood: CR4535
 Egyptian calendar: CE29
 Electronic records
 Archives: CD974.4
 Elephant, Order of the: CR5757
 Elephants
 Coins: CJ161.E5
 Elizabeth, Order of: CR5157
 Elizabeth Theresa, Order of: CR4959
 Emblems (Heraldry): CR191+
 Environmental archaeology: CC81
 Epigraphists
 Biography: CN61+
 Epigraphy: CN1+
 History: CN55
 Episcopal
 Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1119+
 Epitaphs (Inscriptions)
 Greek: CN375.E6
 Latin: CN528.E6
 Equipment
 Archives buildings: CD983+
 Ernestine Order: CR5368
 Ethnoarchaeology: CC79.E85
 Ethnology in archaeology: CC79.E85
 Etruscan inscriptions: CN479
 Etruscan seals: CD5373
 European antiquities
 Archaeology: CC160+
 Evora, Order of: CR5911
 Examination of excavated remains: CC79.3
 Excavated remains, Processing of: CC79.3
 Excavation
 Archaeology: CC76+
 Exhibitions
 Coins
 Ancient: CJ211+
 Greek: CJ311+
 Roman: CJ811+

Exhibitions
 Coins
 By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
 Medieval and modern: CJ1509+
 Heraldry: CR9
 Medals and medallions: CJ5507+
 By region or country: C13 2+
 Seals: CD5017+
 Ancient: CD5207+
 By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
 Experimental archaeology: CC81.5
 Extinct cities
 Archaeology: CC176
 Extraterrestrial life
 Influence on human civilization: CB156

F

Facing head
 Coins: CJ161.F3
 Failures (Biography): CT105
 Faliscan inscriptions: CN496
 Family archives: CD976
 By region or country: C3 9.5.A1+
 Europe: CD1005
 Germany: CD1377.5.A1+
 Italy: CD1658.A1+
 United States: CD3029.5.A1+
 Other regions or countries: C1 29.5.A1+, C2 19.5.A1+
 Family coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
 Family heraldry: CR1179+
 Family history
 Genealogy: CS38+
 Canada: CS89+
 Great Britain: CS438+
 Mexico: CS109+
 Other regions or countries: C22 18+, C23 9.A2+
 United States: CS69+
 Writing of: CS16+
 Family names (Genealogy): CS2300+
 Family seals
 Germany: CD5953.A+
 Other regions or countries: C5 15.A+, C6 9.A+, C7 .9.A+
 Famous girls
 Biography: CT3205
 Famous persons, Mothers of: CT3203
 Feast days: CE81+
 Feminine names: CS2369+
 Festivals: CE81+
 Fibula remains (Jewelry): CC79.5.F53
 Fidelity, Order of: CR5131
 Field methods
 Archaeology: CC76+
 Finds of coins: CJ153.A2+
 Ancient: CJ275+
 Greek: CJ391+
 Roman: CJ891+

INDEX

- Finds of coins
 - Medieval: CJ1645+
 - Modern: CJ1757+
 - Finot, Jules: CD997.F6
 - Fish (Heraldry): CR41.F4
 - Flag of the Danes, Order of: CR5755
 - Flags: CR101+
 - Fleur-de-lis (Heraldry): CR41.F6
 - Flowers (Heraldry): CR41.F6, CR191+
 - Forenames: CS2367+
 - Forensic archaeology: CC79.F67
 - Forest archaeology: CC77.F67
 - Forests and forestry
 - Medals: CJ5793.F67
 - Forgeries
 - Antiquities (Archaeology): CC140
 - Documents (Diplomatics): CD87
 - Inscriptions: CN99
 - Formularies (Diplomatics): CD80+
 - Francis Joseph, Order of: CR4963
 - Frederick, Order of: CR5459
 - French
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.F74
 - French calendar, Medieval and modern: CE77
 - French Protestants
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.H83
 - Furniture
 - Archives buildings: CD983+
- G
- Gaelic inscriptions: CN820
 - Gaillard, Arthur: CD997.G3
 - Garter, Order of the: CR4827
 - Gaulish inscriptions: CN825
 - Ancient Italy: CN477
 - Gauntlet, Order of the: CR5797
 - Genealogical lists: CS25+
 - Genealogical records
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 - United States: CS68+
 - Genealogists
 - Biography: CS8.A1+
 - Genealogists, Certification of: CS8.5
 - Genealogy: CS1+
 - United States
 - Individual families: CS71.A+
 - Genetic genealogy: CS21.3
 - Gentry
 - Genealogy: CS29
 - Great Britain: CS425+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 10
 - Geographic information systems in archaeology: CC79.G44
 - Geography and civilization: CB450
 - Geophysics in archaeology: CC79.G46
 - George Cross: CR4880
 - George Medal: CR4887
 - Geroï Rossiïskoï Federatsii: CR5707
 - Geroï Sovetskogo Soïūza: CR5707
 - Giovio, Paolo: CT93
 - Girls
 - Biography: CT3205
 - Gods
 - Coins: CJ161.G6
 - Gold coins: CJ113
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1323
 - Byzantine: CJ1247
 - Greek: CJ357
 - Roman: CJ849
 - By region or country: C8 14, C9 8
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1545
 - Medieval: CJ1619
 - Golden Fleece, Order of the: CR4967
 - Golden Lion, Order of the
 - Hesse: CR5229
 - Luxembourg: CR5645
 - Goths (Coins): CJ1661
 - Government encouragement and support of archaeology: CC136
 - Grants of arms: CR165+
 - Greek calendar, Ancient: CE42
 - Greek coins: CJ301+
 - Greek dialects, Inscriptions in: CN362
 - Greek inscriptions
 - Ancient: CN350+
 - Greek medals: CJ5625
 - Greek seals, Ancient: CD5369
 - Green Crown, Order of the: CR5403
 - Green Ribbon, Order of the: CR5799
 - Gregorian calendar, Medieval and modern: CE76
 - Guilds
 - Heraldry
 - By region or country: C16 5.A1+
 - Seals
 - Germany: CD5950
 - Other regions or countries: C5 10
- H
- Heavy bronze
 - Coins: CJ937
 - Hebrew calendar, Ancient: CE35
 - Hebrew seals: CD5354
 - Henry the Lion, Order of: CR5200
 - Heraldry: CR1+
 - Heraldry and literature: CR16
 - Heraldry and seals: CD5037
 - Heralds: CR183+
 - Heralds' college: CR183+

INDEX

- Hill figures (Archaeology): CC710
 - Hindu calendar, Ancient: CE39
 - Historical archaeology: CC77.H5
 - Historical records
 - Inscriptions, Ancient
 - Greek: CN365+
 - Latin: CN527
 - Historical sites
 - Archaeology: CC77.H5
 - History (Archives): CD995+
 - History (Archives) and seals: CD5039
 - Hittite seals: CD5357
 - Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
 - Medals: CJ5793.H65
 - Holy Ghost, Order of the: CR5035
 - Holy Mary, Mother of God, Order of: CR4711
 - Holy Sepulcher, Order of: CR5555
 - Honorifics (Greek inscriptions): CN375.H6
 - Horsemen and horsewomen
 - Coins: CJ161.H66
 - Horses
 - Coins: CJ161.H67
 - Hospitalers, Knights: CR4715+
 - Hot air balloons
 - Coins: CJ161.H68
 - House of Hohenzollern, Order of the: CR5319
 - Household archaeology: CC77.H68
 - Household employees
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.H68
 - Huguenot families
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.H8
 - Huguenots
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.H83
 - Huguenots (Medals): CJ5793.H92
 - Human remains
 - Archaeology: CC79.5.H85
 - Huns (Coins): CJ1667
 - Hydration rind dating (Archaeology): CC78.7
- I
- Iapygian inscriptions: CN472+
 - Iconography
 - Coins: CJ151
 - Ancient: CJ265
 - African and Oriental: CJ1339
 - Byzantine: CJ1271
 - Greek: CJ385
 - Republican: CJ925
 - Roman: CJ885
 - Imperial: CJ985+
 - By region or country: C8 19, C9 12
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1575
 - Medieval: CJ1637
 - Iconography
 - Medals and medallions: CJ5569
 - Ancient: CJ5615
 - Roman: CJ5675
 - Medieval and modern: CJ5751
 - Seals: CD5191
 - Ancient: CD5241
 - Medieval: CD5525
 - Illyrian inscriptions: CN470+
 - Imaging systems
 - Archaeology: CC79.I44
 - Immaculate Conception, Order of: CR5837
 - Imperial coins (Ancient Rome): CJ961+
 - Imperial Order of the Crown of India: CR4851
 - Imperialism and civilization: CB451
 - Imposters
 - Biography: CT9980+
 - Indian Empire, Order of the: CR4855
 - Industrial tokens: CJ5350
 - Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization:
 - CB156
 - Information services
 - Archaeology: CC82.8
 - Information systems, Geographic, in archaeology:
 - CC79.G44
 - Initiation (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4537
 - Inscriptiones graecae: CN360.I6
 - Inscriptions: CN1+
 - Ancient: CN120+
 - Coins: CJ71
 - Greek dialects: CN362
 - Collections of: CN110
 - Inscriptions and archaeology: CN41
 - Inscriptions and religion: CN42
 - Insignia
 - Heraldry: CR4480+
 - Installation (Bells): CC253
 - International flag (Heraldry): CR112
 - Internet
 - Archaeology: CC82.9
 - Internet resources
 - Genealogy: CS21.5
 - Interpretation
 - Archaeological evidence: CC80+
 - Irish inscriptions: CN830
 - Iron
 - Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
 - Iron Cross
 - Prussia: CR5351
 - Iron Cross, Order of the
 - Belgium: CR5595
 - Iron Crown, Order of the
 - Austria: CR4971
 - Italy: CR5511
 - Isabella the Catholic, Order of: CR5845
 - Islamic calendar, Ancient: CE35
 - Islamic calendar, Modern: CE59

INDEX

Islands
 Archaeology: CC77.I84
 Italian languages, Ancient
 Inscriptions: CN460+
 Italic dialects
 Inscriptions: CN480+
 Ivories
 Archaeology: CC79.5.I94

J

Jacobites
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.J33
 Japanese calendar, Ancient: CE38
 Jesus Christ, Order of the Knights of: CR5907
 Jetons (Tokens): CJ5450
 Jewelry remains
 Archaeology: CC79.5.J48
 Jewish inscriptions: CN745
 Jews
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.J4
 Great Britain: CS432.J4
 Medals: CJ5793.J4
 Julian calendar, Medieval and modern: CE75
 Jungle sites
 Archaeology: CC77.J8

K

Karelians
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.K37
 Kings and rulers
 Coins: CJ161.K54
 Kings-at-arms: CR183+
 Knighthood
 Heraldry: CR4501+
 Lists of knights: CR4671+
 Knights Bachelor
 Great Britain: CR4815
 Ireland: CR4929
 Scotland: CR4905
 Knights Hospitalers: CR4715+
 Knights of Jesus Christ, Order of: CR5907
 Knights of Rhodes: CR4715+
 Krzyza Grunwaldu, Order: CR5716

L

Labor (Medals): CJ5793.L3
 Lamaist calendar, Ancient: CE38.7
 Landmarks
 Preservation: CC135+
 Landscape archaeology: CC77.L35

Lanterns of the dead
 Archaeology: CC960
 Lasers
 Archaeology: CC76.4
 Lasers in archaeological surveying: CC76.4
 Latin civilization: CB224+
 Latin-Faliscan inscriptions: CN495
 Latin, Modern (Inscriptions): CN740
 Latin Orient
 Medieval
 Coins: CJ1681
 Lead
 Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
 Legal change of names: CS2325+
 Legion of Honor: CR5055+
 Legislative Branch
 Archives: CD3042+
 Leopold, Order of
 Austria: CR4975
 Belgium: CR5597
 Lesser nobility
 Genealogy
 Germany: CS620
 Lifesaving (Medals): CJ5793.L5
 Ligurian inscriptions: CN475
 Lion of Zähringen, Order of the: CR5129
 Lions
 Coins: CJ161.L56
 Literature and heraldry: CR16
 Lombards (Coins): CJ1669
 Longevity (Medals): CJ5793.L7
 Louis, Order of
 Bavaria: CR5159
 Hesse: CR5231
 Louisa, Order of: CR5323
 Loyalty, Order of: CR5131
 Lutherans
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.L87

M

Magic
 Greek inscriptions, Ancient: CN368
 Magnetometry
 Archaeology: CC79.M33
 Maintenance (Bells): CC253
 Malta, Knights of
 Coins: CJ1693
 Heraldry: CR4715+
 Seals: CD5547
 Manx inscriptions: CN833
 Mapping
 Archaeology: CC76.3+
 Maria Isabella Louisa, Order of: CR5849
 Maria Louisa, Order of: CR5853
 Maria Theresa, Order of: CR4979

INDEX

- Marine archaeology: CC77.U5
- Marine mammals remains
 - Archaeology: CC79.5.M35
- Marriage registers
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - United States: CS68+
- Marrucinian inscriptions: CN489
- Marshalls
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.M3
 - Great Britain: CS432.M3
- Marsian inscriptions: CN490
- Masculine names: CS2367+
- Matrix (Seals): CD5093
- Maximilian Joseph, Order of: CR5163
- Maximilian, Order of: CR5161
- McKinley souvenir dollar: CJ1840.M2
- Medals and decorations
 - By region or country
 - Austria: CR5005
 - Belgium: CR5607
 - Denmark: CR5765
 - France: CR5085
 - Germany: CR5109
 - Anhalt: CR5119
 - Bavaria: CR5185
 - Brunswick: CR5206
 - Prussia: CR5345+
 - Saxony: CR5419
 - Württemberg: CR5475
 - Great Britain: CR4871+
 - Italy: CR5537
 - Luxembourg: CR5649
 - Netherlands: CR5637
 - Norway: CR5781
 - Poland: CR5733
 - Portugal: CR5925
 - Soviet Union: CR5703
 - Spain: CR5889
 - Sweden: CR5809
 - Numismatics: CJ5501+
- Medals, Recipients of: CR4671+
- Medicine (Medals): CJ5793.M4
- Medieval calendar: CE57
- Medieval chronology: CE57
- Medieval civilization: CB351+
- Medieval coins: CJ1508.2+
- Medieval inscriptions: CN755
- Mediterranean civilization: CB224+
- Men impersonating women
 - Biography: CT9993.A1+
- Mennonites
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.M46
- Merchant mariners
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.M46
- Méreaux (Tokens): CJ5450
- Merit, Order of: CR5281
 - Great Britain: CR4860
- Mérite, Ordre national du
 - France: CR5081.O73
- Merovingian chancellery: CD71.3
- Messapian inscriptions: CN472+
- Metal
 - Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
- Metallurgy in archaeology: CC79.M47
- Methodists
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.M48
- Methodology (Archaeology): CC73+
- Midgets
 - Biography: CT9992
- Migrations of nations (Coins): CJ1657+
- Milestones (Latin inscriptions): CN529.M5
- Military archaeology: CC77.M55
- Military inscriptions
 - Latin: CN528.M6
- Military Merit, Order of
 - Bavaria: CR5165
 - Hesse: CR5235
 - Poland: CR5719
 - Soviet Union: CR5669
 - Spain: CR5857
 - Württemberg: CR5461
- Military Order of Savoy: CR5525
- Military-religious orders
 - Chivalry and knighthood: CR4701+
 - Crusades coins: CJ1691+
 - Heraldry: CR1127+
 - Seals: CD5545+
- Military Sanitary Cross, Order of the: CR5237
- Millionaires
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.M54
- Mineral industries (Medals): CJ5793.M55
- Mineralogy in archaeology: CC79.M55
- Mines and mineral resources
 - Coins: CJ161.M55
- Minoan calendar, Ancient: CE43
- Misers
 - Biography: CT9995+
- Modern civilization: CB357+
- Modern coins: CJ1508.2+
- Modern inscriptions, Latin: CN740
- Mollusk remains
 - Archaeology: CC79.5.M65
- Monarchs
 - Coins: CJ161.K54
- Monastic seals
 - Germany: CD5951

INDEX

Monastic seals

Other regions or countries: C5 11

Monograms (Heraldry): CR51+

Mormons

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.M67

Mothers of famous persons: CT3203

Mottoes (Heraldry): CR51+

Mountains and civilization: CB458

Municipal archives: CD976.5

Museums

Coins: CJ42+

Ancient: CJ214+

Byzantine: CJ1214+

Greek: CJ314+

Roman: CJ814+

By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+

Medieval and modern: CJ1512+

Heraldry: CR9

Inscriptions: CN25.A+

Medals and medallions: CJ5509+

Ancient: CJ5587+

Roman: CJ5647+

By region or country: C13 2+

Seals: CD5019+

Ancient: CD5209+

By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+

Tokens: CJ4805+

Music

Coins: CJ161.M8

Mutation (Right to bear arms): CR175

N

Names, Family (Genealogy): CS2300+

Names, Personal (Genealogy): CS2300+

Naples. Museo nazionale (Inscriptions): CN25.N3

National arms (Heraldry): CR191+

National biography: CT208+

National seals

By region or country: C5 9

Natural disasters

Archaeology: CC77.N36

Natural history

Coins: CJ161.N3

Nature and civilization: CB460

Naval Merit, Order of: CR5861

Netherlands Lion, Order of the: CR5625

Nevski, Alexander, Order of: CR5665

Nickel coins (Medieval and modern): CJ1548

Nicknames

American and English: CT108

French: CT145.3

Nobility

Genealogy: CS28, C23 4

Germany: CS617+

Great Britain: CS419

Nobility

Genealogy

Other regions or countries: C22 7+

United States: CS55+

Nonartifactual remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.N6

Nordic civilization: CB213+

Norman families

Genealogy

Great Britain: CS432.N7

Normans (Coins): CJ1671

North Star, Order of the: CR5793

Northern and Southern civilization,

Comparison of: CB261

Norwegian Lion, Order of the: CR5772

Numismatics: CJ1+

Numismatics and seals: CD5041

O

Oak Crown, Order of the: CR5647

Obsidian dating (Archaeology): CC78.7

Obsidional coins: CJ1539

Occidental civilization: CB245

Ocean and civilization: CB465

Official heraldry: CR191+

Olga, Order of: CR5463

Orb (Heraldry): CR4485.O7

Orders

Heraldry: CR4501+

Members of: CR4671+

Ordre national du mérite

France: CR5081.O73

Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand: CR4785

Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople: CR4786

Oriental civilization: CB253+

Oriental coins: CJ1301+

Oscan inscriptions: CN484

Osco-Umbrian inscriptions: CN483+

Ostrogoths (Coins): CJ1663

Our Lady of Montesa, Order of: CR5865

Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Order of: CR5037

Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa, Order of: CR5909

Outside crosses (Archaeology): CC300+

P

Paelignian inscriptions: CN491

Pageants (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+

Paintings

Coins: CJ161.P35

Palatines

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.P3

Great Britain: CS432.P3

INDEX

- Paleoparasitology in archaeology: CC79.P36
 Papal chancellery: CD75.A2+
 Papal orders and decorations
 Chivalry and knighthood
 Italy: CR5547+
 Parasitology in archaeology: CC79.P36
 Parish registers
 By region or country
 Other regions or countries: C1 28.A1+, C2 18.5.A1+,
 C3 8.5.A1+
 United States
 By state: C3 8.5.A2A+
 Great Britain: CD1068.A2+
 Italy: CD1656.A1+
 Patents (Heraldry): CR165+
 Peace (Medals): CJ5793.P4
 Pedigree tracing (Genealogy): CS16+
 Peerage
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS421+
 Other regions or countries: C22 8
 Perpetual calendars: CE91+
 Persian calendar, Ancient: CE34
 Personal archives: CD977
 Personal names (Genealogy): CS2300+
 Petrology in archaeology: CC79.P4
 Pharmacy
 Coins: CJ161.P48
 Pharmacy (Medals): CJ5793.P53
 Philip the Magnanimous, Order of Merit of: CR5233
 Philippe-le-Bon, Order of Merit of the House of: CR5233
 Photogrammetry in archaeology: CC79.P46
 Photographic methods (Inscriptions): CN46
 Photography in archaeology: CC79.P46
 Physics in archaeology: CC79.P5
 Picenian inscriptions: CN496.5
 Pius, Order of: CR5557
 Plant remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P5
 Polar Star, Order of the: CR5793
 Pole Star, Order of the: CR5793
 Police
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.P6
 Political inscriptions
 Ancient Greek: CN370
 Latin: CN525
 Pollen remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P58
 Poor
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.P67
 Popes
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.P64
 Popes and cardinals
 Medals: CJ5793.P66
 Sacred heraldry: CR1115
 Portrait sculpture
 Coins: CJ161.P65
 Portraits
 Biography: CT217.5
 Portraits (Biography): CT206
 Pottery remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P6
 Pour le Mérite, Order: CR5327+
 Praenestian inscriptions: CN498
 Precedence (Heraldry): CR3499+
 Prefaces (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.P7
 Presbyterian communion tokens: CJ5413.P8
 Presbyterians
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.P66
 Preservation of antiquities
 Archaeology: CC135+
 Presidential libraries
 United States (General): CD3029.82
 Presidential papers: CD3029.8+
 Presidents
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.P67
 Priests
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.P7
 Great Britain: CS432.P7
 Privileges (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4539
 Protestants
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.P75
 Protohistory (Civilization): CB305
 Public and official heraldry: CR191+
 Public records, Access to
 Archives: CD986.5
- Q
- Quadruplets
 Biography: CT9998.A+
 Quakers
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.Q35
 Quantitative methods
 Archaeology: CC80.6
- R
- Race and civilization: CB195+
 Radiography
 Archaeology: CC79.R3
 Raetian inscriptions: CN498.5
 Railroad employees
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.R34
 Railways (Commemorative medals): CJ5793.R2
 Rank (Heraldry): CR3499+

INDEX

- Records
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - United States: CS68+
 - Red Eagle, Order of the: CR5331
 - Redeemer (Savior), Order of the: CR5487
 - Reform of the calendar: CE73
 - Reformation
 - Coins: CJ161.R44
 - Reformation civilization: CB359
 - Regalia
 - Heraldic aspects: CR53
 - Heraldry: CR4480+
 - Registers of births, etc.
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - United States: CS68+
 - Registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
 - Genealogy
 - Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 - Regulation (Heraldry): CR165+
 - Religion and inscriptions: CN42
 - Religion and medals: CJ5793.R34
 - Religious inscriptions
 - Early Christian: CN750+
 - Greek, Ancient: CN373
 - Latin: CN523
 - Religious orders (Sacred heraldry): CR1127+
 - Religious tokens: CJ5400+
 - Remote sensing
 - Archaeology: CC76.4
 - Renaissance
 - Coins: CJ1735+
 - Renaissance civilization: CB361+
 - Report writing
 - Communication of archaeological information: CC82.6
 - Republican calendar, French: CE77
 - Republican coins (Ancient Rome): CJ901+
 - Restoration
 - Flags: CR102
 - Restoration of antiquities
 - Archaeology: CC135+
 - Rhodes, Knights of: CR4715+
 - Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR171+
 - Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe: CR4787
 - Rivers and civilization: CB482
 - Rock-tombs
 - Archaeology: CC77.B8
 - Rogues (Biography): CT9980+
 - Rolls of honor (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4671+
 - Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46
 - Roman coins: CJ801+
 - Roman medals: CJ5641+
 - Roman seals: CD5375+
 - Romanies
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.R64
 - Rome. Museo capitolino (Inscriptions): CN25.R7
 - Roses (Heraldry): CR41.F6
 - Royal arms (Sovereign houses)
 - By region or country: C18 10
 - Royal descent
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS418
 - Royal family heraldry: CR1179+
 - Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order: CR5215
 - Royal Order of Victoria and Albert: CR4839
 - Royal seals
 - Germany: CD5949
 - Other regions or countries: C5 9
 - Royal Victorian Order: CR4843
 - Royalty
 - Genealogy: CS27, C23 4
 - Germany: CS616
 - Great Britain: CS418
 - United States: CS55+
 - Heraldry: CR4480+
 - Rue Crown, Order of the: CR5403
 - Ruling families (Genealogy): CS27

S

- Sabellian inscriptions: CN487+
- Sabine inscriptions: CN492
- Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida: CR4708
- Sacred heraldry: CR1101+
- Sailors
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.S25
- Saint Andrew, Order of: CR5673
- Saint Anne, Order of
 - Bavaria: CR5167
 - Russia: CR5677
- Saint Benedict of Aviz or Evora, Order of: CR5911
- Saint Catherine, Order of: CR5681
- Saint Cecilia, Order of: CR5559
- Saint Ferdinand, Order of: CR5869
- Saint George, Order of
 - Bavaria: CR5169
 - Great Britain: CR4835
 - Russia: CR5685
- Saint Gregory the Great, Order of: CR5561
- Saint Henry, Order of: CR5405
- Saint Hermenegild, Order of: CR5873
- Saint Hubert, Order of: CR5171
- Saint Isabella, Order of: CR5913
- Saint James of Compostella (Santiago), Order of: CR5877
- Saint James of the Sword, Order of: CR5915
- Saint Janurarius, Order of: CR5514
- Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of: CR4715+
 - Italy: CR5563
- Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem, Order of: CR5037
- Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Louis, Order of: CR5039

INDEX

- Saint Maurice and Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Maurice, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Michael and Saint George, Order of: CR4835
- Saint Michael, Order of
 - Bavaria: CR5173
 - France: CR5041
 - Great Britain: CR4835
- Saint Olaf, Order of the: CR5775
- Saint Patrick, Order of: CR4933
- Saint Stanislaus, Order of
 - Poland: CR5721
 - Russia: CR5687
- Saint Stephen, Order of: CR4983
- Saint Sylvester, Order of: CR5565
- Saint Valdimir, Order of: CR5689
- Sales catalogs (Seals): CD5025
- Salvage archaeology: CC77.S36
- Salzburgers
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.S34
- San Marino: CR5519
- Sant'Huberto di Lorena, Order of: CR4711.5
- Savants
 - Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Savoy, Order of: CR5523
- Scanning electron microscopy
 - Archaeology: CC79.S33
- Scholars
 - Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Schweitzer, Albert
 - Biography: CT1018.S45
- Science and civilization: CB478
- Scots
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.S36
 - Great Britain: CS432.S3
- Scoundrels (Biography): CT9980+
- Seal (the impression): CD5101+
- Seal (the instrument): CD5091+
- Seals: CD5001+
- Seals and art: CD5033
- Seals and diplomatics: CD5035
- Seals and heraldry: CD5037
 - Public and official heraldry: CR191+
- Seals and history: CD5039
- Seals and numismatics: CD5041
- Security measures
 - Archives: CD986
- Selection
 - Archives: CD973.S45
- Semiotics
 - Archaeology: CC79.S46
- Semitic civilization: CB241+
- Senators
 - Archives: CD3043
- Sepulchral inscriptions
 - Greek: CN375.E6
- Sepulchral inscriptions
 - Latin: CN528.E6
- Sepulchral records
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 - United States: CS68+
- Seraphim, Order of the: CR5795
- Serbo-Croatian inscriptions: CN855
- Servants
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.H68
- Shell mounds: CC77.S5
- Shell remains
 - Archaeology: CC79.5.M65
- Sheriffs
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.S5
- Shields (Heraldry): CR91+
- Ships
 - Coins: CJ161.S5
- Shooting (Medals): CJ5793.S5
- Sicel inscriptions: CN499
- Sidonia, Order of: CR5407
- Signet (Seals): CD5095
- Silver coins: CJ115
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1325
 - Byzantine: CJ1249
 - Greek: CJ359
 - Roman: CJ851
 - By region or country: C8 15, C9 9
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1546
 - Medieval: CJ1620
- Slavic civilization: CB231
- Slavic inscriptions: CN845+
- Slavs (Coins): CJ1673
- Slides (Archaeology): CC90+
- Slovak inscriptions: CN860
- Slovenian inscriptions: CN865
- Sobriquets
 - American and English: CT108
 - French: CT145.3
- Social archaeology: CC72.4
- Social aspects
 - Archaeology: CC72.4
- Social inscriptions
 - Greek, Ancient: CN370
 - Latin: CN525
- Society of the Cincinnati
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.S68
- Soil analysis
 - Archaeology: CC79.S6
- Soldiers
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.S69

INDEX

Soldiers
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.S64
 Songs (Heraldry): CR191+
 Sounds and civilization: CB472
 Souvenir coins (United States): CJ1839+
 Spanish civilization: CB226
 Spatial analysis
 Archaeology: CC79.S63
 Specimens (Seals): CD5027
 Spectrum analysis
 Archaeology: CC79.S65
 Sphragistics, History of (Seals): CD5049
 Sports
 Coins: CJ161.S65
 Sports (Medals): CJ5793.S6
 Stamps (Seals): CD5093
 Standards (Heraldry): CR101+
 Star of India, Order of the: CR4859
 Starry Cross, Order of the: CR4987
 State and antiquities: CC135+
 Statistical methods
 Archaeology: CC80.6
 Statistics (Archives): CD995+
 Stele (Latin inscriptions): CN529.S7
 Stone and civilization: CB473
 Stone heaps
 Archaeology: CC700+
 Stone implements (Archaeology): CC79.5.S76
 Storage of excavated remains: CC79.3
 Stratification
 Archaeology: CC77.5
 Strong persons (Biography): CT9997.A1+
 Subject, Biography by: CT3200+
 Suevi
 Coins: CJ1664
 Supporters (Heraldry): CR91+
 Surnames: CS2385+
 Surveying
 Archaeology: CC76.3+
 Sword, Order of the: CR5797
 Swords
 Latin inscriptions: CN529.S94
 Symbolism
 Coins: CJ161.A+
 Medieval: CJ1615
 Symbolism and civilization: CB475

T

Technical chronology: CE1+
 Technology and civilization: CB478
 Templars
 Coins: CJ1695
 Heraldry: CR4735+
 Seals: CD5549
 Temple, Order of the: CR4735+

Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages: CB156
 Tetragrammaton
 Coins: CJ161.T48
 Teutonic Knights
 Coins: CJ1697
 Heraldry: CR4759+
 Austria: CR4991
 Seals: CD5551
 Textile fabrics
 Archaeology: CC79.5.T48
 Textile fibers
 Preservation of antiquities: CC137.T4
 Textile workers
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.T49
 Theresa, Order of: CR5175
 Thermoluminescence
 Archaeology: CC78.8
 Third world
 Civilization: CB271
 Thistle, Order of the: CR4909
 Throne (Heraldry): CR4485.T5
 Tiles
 Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
 Tin
 Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
 Titled nobility
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS420+
 Titles of honor (Heraldry): CR3499+
 Tokens: CJ4801+
 Religious tokens: CJ5400+
 Tombs
 Archaeology: CC77.B8
 Tournaments (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
 Tower and the Sword, Order of the: CR5917
 Training
 Knighthood: CR4535
 Transcriptions (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T8
 Translations (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T83
 Transportation
 Coins: CJ161.T73
 Travelers, Women
 Biography: CT3203
 Trial by ordeal
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
 Triju Zvaigžņu ordenis: CR5743.T75
 Triplets
 Biography: CT9998.A+
 Turkish calendar, Ancient: CE36
 Twins
 Biography: CT9998.A+

U

Umbrian inscriptions: CN485+

INDEX

Unclaimed estates
 Genealogy: CS23
 Underdeveloped areas
 Civilization: CB271
 Underwater archaeology: CC77.U5
 Universities, colleges, schools (General)
 Heraldry
 By region or country: C16 7, C17 4
 Seals
 By region or country: C5 13
 Untitled nobility
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS425+
 Urban archaeology: CC77.U72
 Use and abuses
 Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179
 Usurpation
 of
 titles
 By region or country: C20 6
 Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179

V

Vandals (Coins): CJ1665
 Vasa, Order of: CR5799
 Vase inscriptions
 Greek, Ancient: CN375.V3
 Latin: CN529.V3
 Venetic inscriptions: CN473
 Verse inscriptions
 Greek, Ancient: CN375.V4
 Latin: CN528.V4
 Vestinian inscriptions: CN493
 Victoria and Albert, Royal Order of: CR4839
 Victoria Cross: CR4885
 Victorian Order, Royal: CR4843
 Virtuti militari: CR5737
 Visigoths (Coins): CJ1661
 Visitations
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS419
 Volscian inscriptions: CN494
 Votive offerings
 Greek inscriptions: CN375.V6

W

Wager of battle
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
 War and civilization: CB481
 War cries (Heraldry): CR79
 Water and civilization: CB482
 Weapons
 Coins: CJ161.A75
 Welsh inscriptions: CN835
 Wendish Crown, Order of the: CR5261

Western civilization: CB245
 Wetlands
 Archaeology: CC77.W48
 White Eagle, Order of: CR5723
 White Falcon, Order of the: CR5383
 Whitmore, W. H.: CS8.W5
 Wiliam, Order of: CR5627
 Wills
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS434+
 Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 United States: CS68+
 Wine and wine making
 Coins: CJ161.W56
 Women
 Biography
 Collective: CT3200+
 Individual
 Canada: CT310.A+
 France: CT1018.A+
 United States: CT275.A+
 Coins: CJ161.W65
 Medals: CJ5793.W65
 Women impersonating men
 Biography: CT9994.A1+
 Women travelers
 Biography: CT3203
 Wood
 Preservation of antiquities: CC137.W6
 World flag (Heraldry): CR112

X

X-ray spectroscopy
 Archaeology: CC79.X73

Y

Yellow Ribbon, Order of the: CR5797

Z

Zooarchaeology: CC79.5.A5
 Zoology in archaeology: CC79.5.A5